

CITY OF TEXAS CITY
REGULAR CALLED CITY COMMISSION MEETING

AGENDA

WEDNESDAY, MAY 20, 2026 - 5:00 P.M.
DOYLE CONVENTION CENTER
2010 5th Ave. N.
Texas City, TX 77590

PLEASE NOTE: Public comments are limited to posted agenda items only and are generally limited to 3 minutes in length. If you would like to request to speak, please do so in advance of the meeting by filling out a Request To Address Commission form. All in attendance are required to remove hats and/or sunglasses (dark glasses) during meetings and to also silence all cell phones and electronic devices.

- (1) ROLL CALL
- (2) INVOCATION
- (3) PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- (4) PROCLAMATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

(a)

Service Awards	Departments	Hire Date	Milestone
Melissa Schanzer	Police	05/30/2011	15 years
Mark Clark	Parks & Recreation	05/18/2011	15 years
Chad Sullivan	Public Works	05/15/2006	20 years

- (b) Recognition of Captain John Stevenson upon his retirement effective May 18, 2026.
- (c) Firefighter One-Year of Service Ceremony

- (5) REPORTS
 - (a) Innovation Technology Annual Report
 - (b) Quarterly Investment Report (Finance)

- (6) PUBLIC COMMENTS

(7) CONSENT AGENDA

- (a) Approve City Commission Minutes for May 6, 2026 and Special Called Meeting for May 13, 2026 meetings. (City Secretary)
- (b) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-052, Commission appoints a Mayor Pro Tem
- (c) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-053, accepting a proposal from SoCo Properties LLC (UEI# JXLUT87JM7E1) for Phase 1 replacement of the Wastewater Treatment Plant roof. (Public Works- Utilities)
- (d) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-054, approving the hiring of an Accounts Payable (AP) Manager with pay not to exceed grade 121. (Finance)
- (e) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-055, authorizing the City of Texas City to enter into Generocity Service through Choice Partners Contract #23/016MR-17 to build a warehouse enclosure at Building Services. (Public Works)
- (f) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-056, approving the purchase of bunker gear replenishment from Delta Fire. (Fire)
- (g) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-057, authorizing a Purchase Order to Direct Mail Partners for printing and postage services required for the production and mailing of the City's monthly utility billing water statements. (Utilities- Billing)
- (h) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-062, appointing Commissioners Barbie Tucker and Jason Delgado to the Planning Board to fill vacancies. (City Secretary)

(8) REGULAR ITEMS

- (a) Consider and take action on the third and final reading of Ordinance No. 2026-08 to set speed zones for SH 3 and FM 1764 as recommended by TxDOT on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation. (Engineering)
- (b) Consider and take action on Ordinance No. 2026-13, amending the City of Texas City's fiscal year 2025-2026 budget to transfer funds to the Group Insurance Fund. (Human Resources & Finance)
- (c) Consider and take action on Ordinance No. 2026-14, amending the City of Texas City's 2025-2026 fiscal year budget to allocate funds for the FM 517 Water Plant Phase 2A project. (Engineering & Finance)
- (d) Consider and take action on Ordinance No. 2026-15, amending the City of Texas City's 2025-2026 fiscal year budget to allocate funds for prior year expenditures. (Finance)

- (e) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-058, authorize an amended contract with Magna Flow Environmental (Bid No. 2025-484), previously under Resolution No. 2025-072, for grit removal at the Wallace Knox Wastewater Treatment Plant. (Public Works- Utilities)
- (f) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-059, authorizing the City to enter into a contract and awarding Invitation To Bid (ITB) 2026-019 Water Line Replacement Project-Phase 23 to Bull G Construction, LLC. (Public Works- Utilities)
- (g) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-060, authorizing the City to enter into a contract and awarding Invitation To Bid (ITB) 2026-018 Sanitary Sewer Replacement Project- Phase 25 to Bull G Construction, LLC. (Public Works- Utilities)
- (h) Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-061, authorizing the City to enter into a Professional Engineering Services agreement with Tetra Tech for the redevelopment design phase of the Bayou Golf Course. (Parks, Rec & Tour)
- (9) COMMISSIONERS' COMMENTS
- (10) MAYOR'S COMMENTS
- (11) STAFF ANNOUNCEMENTS
- (12) ADJOURNMENT

NOTICE OF ANY SUBJECT APPEARING ON THIS AGENDA REGARDLESS OF HOW THE MATTER IS STATED MAY BE ACTED UPON BY THE CITY COMMISSION.

NOTICE: The City of Texas City will furnish free transportation to handicapped individuals via a 4-door sedan for anyone wishing to attend the City Commission meetings. Call 948-3111, City Secretary's Office before noon on Monday preceding the meeting to make arrangements.

I, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS NOTICE OF MEETING WAS POSTED ON THE BULLETIN BOARDS AT INTERIM CITY HALL, 2000 TEXAS AVENUE, TEXAS CITY, TEXAS, AT A PLACE CONVENIENT AND READILY ACCESSIBLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND ON THE CITY'S WEBSITE ON MAY 14, 2026, PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M. AND REMAINED SO POSTED CONTINUOUSLY FOR AT LEAST 3 BUSINESS DAYS PRECEDING THE SCHEDULED TIME OF SAID MEETING.

RHOMARI LEIGH
CITY SECRETARY

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(4) (a)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

May 2026 Service Awards

Submitted For: Jennifer Price, Human Resources

Submitted By: Susan Sensat, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Service Awards	Departments	Hire Date	Milestone
Melissa Schanzer	Police	05/30/2011	15 years
Mark Clark	Parks & Recreation	05/18/2011	15 years
Chad Sullivan	Public Works	05/15/2006	20 years

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

Service Award(s) for the following individuals(s) for the month of May is based on their years of service with the City.

RECOMMENDATION

Human Resources recommend approval of the May service awards.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Y

Amount Requested: \$250.00

Source of Funds: Employee Service Program in HR Budget

Account #: 101-106-52715

Fiscal Impact:

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(4) (b)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Recognition of Captain John Stevenson Upon His Retirement

Submitted For: Dennis Harris, Fire Department

Submitted By: Dennis Harris, Fire Department

Department: Fire Department

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Recognition of Captain John Stevenson upon his retirement effective May 18, 2026.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

Captain John Stevenson has submitted his retirement after serving the Texas City Fire Department and the community for 20 years. This agenda item provides formal recognition of his 20 years of service in accordance with department practice.

RECOMMENDATION

No action required. This item is for recognition purposes only.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Y

Amount Requested: No funds requested.

Source of Funds:

Account #:

Fiscal Impact:

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(4) (c)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

One Year of Service

Submitted For: Mathew Wyatt, Fire Department

Submitted By: Mathew Wyatt, Fire Department

Department: Fire Department

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Acknowledge the firefighters' successful completion of their first year of service (AKA Rookie Year)

Give them the official Firefighter Helmet Shield and take back the Probationary Firefighter Helmet Shield and get them to say the oath of office.

Firefighters making one year of service are Albrie Favalora, Bishop Wolffbrandt, and Terry Stenson.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

Every firefighter must make it one year under heavy scrutiny to become a Texas City firefighter. To complete the task, you must show a deep dedication to the firefighting craft and proof that you have what it takes to make it in the Texas City Fire Department.

RECOMMENDATION

Allow Chief Harris to award them the Helmet Shield and give them the oath of office.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N:

Amount Requested:

Source of Funds:

Account #:

Fiscal Impact:

N/A

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(5) (a)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Innovation Technology Annual Report

Submitted By: Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary

Department: City Secretary

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Innovation Technology Annual Report

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

RECOMMENDATION

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Staff Report

Innovation and Technology Department 2026 Overview Presentation

Scan the QR Code to download a copy of the presentation





Department of
**INNOVATION &
TECHNOLOGY**



SECURE
BY DESIGN



CONNECTED
COMMUNITY



INNOVATIVE
SOLUTIONS



OPERATIONAL
EXCELLENCE



SERVICE FOCUSED
PEOPLE FIRST



2026 OVERVIEW

Building a smarter, safer, and more resilient Texas City through technology and innovation.

DEPARTMENT STAFF

Dedicated professionals supporting technology, public safety, and city operations.

01		Kyle Hunter Director	 DECEMBER 2024
02		Cecil Lerche IT Manager	 SEPTEMBER 2025
03		Emily Smallen Public Safety System Administrator	 JULY 2024
04		Edward Garza IT Analyst	 DECEMBER 2025

DEPARTMENT ORGANIZATION



SKILLED TEAM

Experienced professionals delivering reliable solutions.



CUSTOMER FOCUSED

Committed to supporting our city and community.



INNOVATIVE

Driving technology forward to improve outcomes.



SERVICE DRIVEN

Responsive, reliable, and dedicated to excellence.

DEPARTMENT MISSION



Deliver **secure, reliable, and innovative** technology solutions



Support **public safety** and city operations



Improve **cybersecurity** and communications



Enhance **operational efficiency** across all departments



Responsibly **manage** and **modernize** technology resources to ensure reliable services while maximizing efficiency and reducing unnecessary costs to taxpayers.



TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS. STRONGER COMMUNITY.

Enabling our city. Supporting our people. Securing our future.



SECURE



SUPPORT



INNOVATE



IMPROVE



SERVE

THE MODERN ROLE OF INNOVATION & TECHNOLOGY

The Innovation & Technology Department has evolved into a critical operational service responsible for maintaining secure, reliable, and compliant technology systems that support city operations, public safety, communications, and digital infrastructure across all departments.



WHAT WE DO



CYBERSECURITY

Protecting city systems, accounts, data, and sensitive information from evolving threats.



COMPLIANCE

Ensuring adherence to state requirements, cybersecurity mandates, and data protection regulations.



INFRASTRUCTURE

Managing networks, servers, internet, devices, and facilities that keep the city connected.



PUBLIC SAFETY

Supporting public safety systems, communications, and connectivity for first responders and city operations.



COMMUNICATIONS

Delivering secure email, collaboration platforms, and mobile technology that enable efficient communication.



SUPPORT SERVICES

Providing responsive helpdesk support and technology services across all city departments.



REGULATORY & COMPLIANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

- State cybersecurity training requirements
- AI awareness compliance initiatives
- CJIS-related public safety considerations
- ADA digital accessibility initiatives
- Data protection and operational resiliency requirements



The following metrics and project updates represent only a portion of the operational, cybersecurity, compliance, and infrastructure responsibilities managed daily by the Innovation & Technology Department.



SECURE



CONNECTED



COMPLIANT



RELIABLE



TECHNOLOGY SUPPORTING CRITICAL CITY SERVICES






CITY OF TEXAS CITY IT SNAPSHOT

MAY 2025 VS MAY 2026

Investing in technology to enhance operations, strengthen connectivity, and support a safer, smarter Texas City.

IT RESOURCES	MAY 2025	MAY 2026	CHANGE
 Staff Computers	526	561	 +35
 Servers	55	55	 0
 Managed Mobile Cellular Devices	Baseline Not Available	1,050	 New
 Network Devices (cameras, switches, etc.)	Baseline Not Available	670	 New
 Zoom Users	Baseline Not Available	253	 New
 Zoom Desk Phones	302	243	 -59
 Active Email Accounts	474	467	 -7
 IT Software Vendors	68	73	 +5
 Locations with IT Equipment (City Facilities)	28	28	 0

POWERED BY PARTNERS YOU TRUST


RELIABLE
Dependable technology you can count on.



CONNECTED
Keeping our city and community connected.



SECURE
Protecting data, systems, and public safety.



EFFICIENT
Optimizing resources to deliver better service every day.

HELPDESK TICKET VOLUME COMPARISON

Comparing Helpdesk Ticket Volume Across Reporting Periods

OCTOBER 2024 – SEPTEMBER 2025
(12 MONTHS)



2,287
TICKETS
Total Helpdesk Tickets Submitted

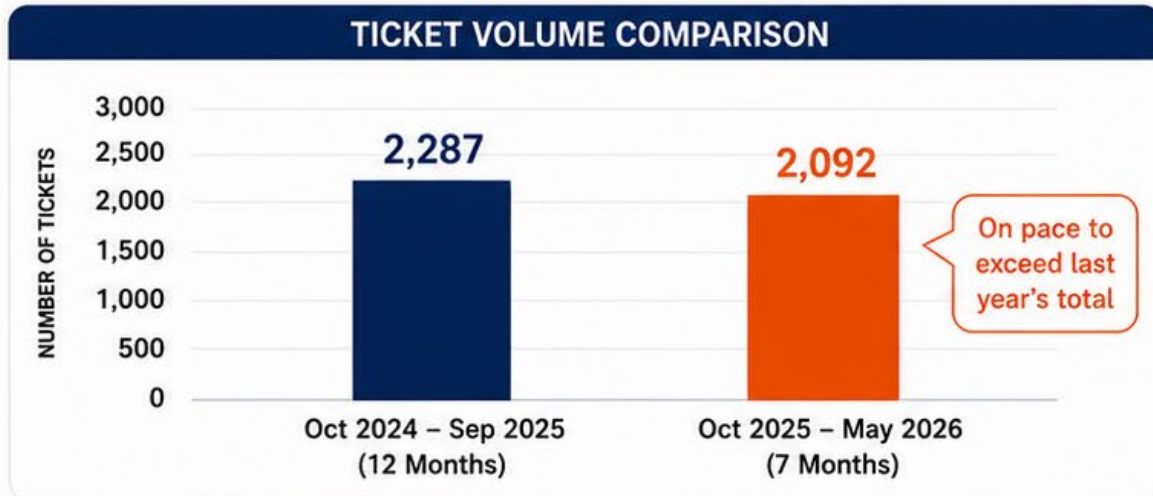
OCTOBER 2025 – MAY 2026
(7 MONTHS)



2,092
TICKETS
Total Helpdesk Tickets Submitted



91%
OF PREVIOUS YEAR
VOLUME REACHED
IN ONLY
7 MONTHS



KEY TAKEAWAY



Helpdesk demand continues to increase significantly. Through May 10, 2026, the department has already received 91% of the total tickets submitted during the entire previous fiscal year.

-  Desktop & Hardware
-  Account & Access
-  Email & Messaging
-  Network & Connectivity
-  Software & Applications
-  Security & Other Issues

EMAIL SECURITY – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY COMPARISON

Comparing email traffic, threats blocked, and protection effectiveness across reporting periods

OCTOBER 2024 – SEPTEMBER 2025 (12 MONTHS)

- Total Inbound Email**
1.47M+
- Rejections (Spam/Viruses)**
360K+
- Legitimate Inbound Email**
1.1M+
- Average Rejection Rate**
24% – 28%
- Total Outbound Email**
~180,000+
- Total Internal Email**
~1.2M+



~26% REJECTED

Legend: Rejected (Orange), Legitimate (Blue)




Inbound Email Trend (Monthly Average)

Significant increase in email volume and threat activity. Rejection rates increased due to more phishing, spam, and malware campaigns targeting municipalities.


OCTOBER 2025 – MAY 2026 (8 MONTHS)

- Total Inbound Email**
915,000+
- Rejections (Spam/Viruses)**
235K+
- Legitimate Inbound Email**
680K+
- Average Rejection Rate**
25% – 34%
- Total Outbound Email**
~130,000+
- Total Internal Email**
~800,000+



~29% REJECTED

Legend: Rejected (Orange), Legitimate (Purple)



Inbound Email Trend (Monthly Average)

Elevated threat environment continues. Some months exceeded 30% rejection rate (April 2026 reached 34.36%). Strong security protections continue to be essential.

KEY INSIGHTS

- THREAT VOLUME INCREASED**
Email volumes and cyber threats have increased significantly across reporting periods.
- HIGHER REJECTION RATES**
Average rejection rates increased from 24–28% to 25–34%, reflecting a growing number of malicious and unwanted emails.
- PROTECTIONS ARE WORKING**
Hundreds of thousands of threats were blocked, preventing them from reaching city employees.
- AWARENESS MATTERS**
Continued user awareness training and good security habits help reduce human risk.
- CONTINUED INVESTMENT**
Ongoing investment in security tools, training, and layered defenses supports resilient operations.

2.38M+
TOTAL INBOUND EMAILS
Processed across both reporting periods

595K+
THREATS BLOCKED
Spam, viruses, malware, and other malicious emails

25–34%
AVERAGE REJECTION RATE
At the height of the most recent reporting period

2M+
INTERNAL EMAILS
Supporting city operations and communications

VERY LOW
HUMAN RISK RATING
Maintained strong security posture (Mimecast Report)

CITY NETWORK SECURITY – EXECUTIVE HIGHLIGHTS

October 1, 2025 – May 10, 2026

KEY NETWORK & SECURITY OVERVIEW



4.5 TB

NETWORK TRAFFIC PROCESSED



35.6M

SESSIONS INSPECTED



208K+

THREATS ANALYZED



710K+

CONTENT INSPECTIONS PERFORMED



156K+

URL FILTERING EVENTS PROCESSED



19K+

GLOBALPROTECT AUTHENTICATIONS

THREAT PREVENTION



- 32M+ vulnerability events detected
- Blocks malware, phishing, and ransomware
- Protects City systems and data



Advanced protections to stop threats before they impact our City.

SECURE ACCESS & CONNECTIVITY



- 100+ successful secure remote connections
- Supports remote workforce and City resources
- Ensures secure, reliable access



Enabling secure access so our teams can work where they are.

EMAIL & WEB PROTECTION



- 1,100+ applications identified
- Blocks malicious emails and dangerous websites
- Reduces risk from email-based threats



Keeping inboxes and browsing safe every day.

STRONG INFRASTRUCTURE



- A complex, connected environment
- Hundreds of devices monitored
- Built for reliability and resilience



A resilient network built to support our City's mission.



PEOPLE PROTECTED

Security that protects our employees and residents.



SYSTEMS SECURED

Layered defenses keep our systems and data safe.



RISK REDUCED

Proactive monitoring reduces threats and downtime.



CITY COMPLIANT

Meets standards and supports responsible governance.

CYBERSECURITY & RISK MANAGEMENT

Strengthening our defenses. Protecting our people, systems, and data.



MICROSOFT MFA & VPN MODERNIZATION

- Multi-Factor Authentication enforced across City systems
- Modern, secure VPN access for staff and operations
- Stronger identity security and reduced unauthorized access



MIMECAST EMAIL SECURITY & AWARENESS

- Advanced email threat protection and filtering
- Continuous security awareness training for cybersecurity and AI awareness
- Dramatically reduces risk from phishing, malware, and scams



MEETING STATE COMPLIANCE

Mimecast Security Awareness Training helps the City meet Texas House Bill 3834 compliance requirements.



CROWDSTRIKE FALCON COMPLETE

- Next-gen endpoint protection across all City devices
- Prevents, detects, and responds to advanced threats in real time
- 24/7 threat hunting and intelligence
- Stops breaches and reduces dwell time



CONDITIONAL ACCESS & ENHANCED PHISHING PROTECTIONS

- Conditional access controls for all users and devices
- Stronger protections against phishing and credential theft
- Least privilege access to sensitive resources
- Improves security posture and reduces risk



Our layered security approach helps ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of City data, systems, and services.



People Protected



Systems Secured



Risk Reduced



State Compliant

TOP COMPLETED PROJECTS

Delivering secure, reliable, and efficient technology solutions that support City operations and enhance service to our community.

1



CYBERSECURITY & REMOTE ACCESS MODERNIZATION

- Implemented Microsoft MFA and enhanced VPN security protections
- Improved identity security and reduced unauthorized access risks
- Expanded secure remote access capabilities for staff and operations
- **Completed implementation of monthly and bi-monthly cybersecurity and AI awareness training and ongoing risk assessments**

2



NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS

- Upgraded and optimized core network infrastructure across city facilities
- Improved connectivity, resiliency, and operational reliability
- Enhanced support for voice, cameras, public safety, and cloud services

3



ADA WEBSITE & ACCESSIBILITY INITIATIVE

- Advanced citywide ADA website and document accessibility compliance efforts
- Improved accessibility standards for public-facing digital services
- Supported ongoing compliance with state and federal accessibility requirements

4



PUBLIC SAFETY CONNECTIVITY ENHANCEMENTS

- Improved connectivity and resiliency for public safety operations
- Enhanced support for dispatch, cameras, and interdepartmental communications
- Continued development of secure and reliable operational technology systems

5



VENDOR & SOFTWARE LICENSE CONSOLIDATION

- Consolidated software vendors and licensing management
- Improved visibility into recurring technology costs
- Reduced duplication and streamlined vendor oversight

6



CITY HALL SOUTH TECHNOLOGY RELOCATION

- Planned, prepared, and deployed network infrastructure and staff technology for City Hall South
- Coordinated equipment setup and user migrations with minimal operational disruption
- Ensured continuity of city operations during transition activities

7



IT ASSET CLEANUP & INVENTORY MODERNIZATION

- Consolidated, recycled, and auctioned outdated technology equipment
- Reduced excess inventory and improved asset tracking
- Streamlined storage and lifecycle management processes

8



TELECOMMUNICATIONS & CONNECTIVITY COST OPTIMIZATION

- Consolidated city internet and mobile device services
- Reduced operational overhead and recurring connectivity costs
- Improved management and visibility of telecommunications services

9



TECHNOLOGY STANDARDIZATION INITIATIVE

- Began standardizing equipment and technology platforms citywide
- Improved ease of support, training, and deployment
- Reduced long-term operational complexity and support overhead

10



STRONGER TECHNOLOGY FOUNDATION

- These projects strengthen our ability to deliver secure, reliable, and efficient services
- Supporting City operations today and building for the future



Strengthening our technology, protecting our people, and delivering value to the community.



People Protected



Systems Secured



Risk Reduced

TOP FUTURE PROJECTS

Investing in resilient, secure, and innovative technology to support City operations and better serve our community.



FIBER & INTERNET CONNECTIVITY MODERNIZATION & REDUNDANCY

- Expand fiber infrastructure and improve internet resiliency
- Increase redundancy for critical City facilities and operations
- Reduce reliance on temporary or single-path connectivity solutions



CAMERA & ALARM PLATFORM STANDARDIZATION

- Standardize security camera and alarm systems citywide
- Improve centralized monitoring and operational visibility
- Enhance supportability, reliability, and long-term scalability



EXPANDED CYBERSECURITY INITIATIVES

- Continue strengthening cybersecurity protections and monitoring
- Expand security awareness and AI awareness training programs
- Enhance phishing protection, endpoint security, and access controls
- Support ongoing compliance with state cybersecurity requirements



DISASTER RECOVERY IMPROVEMENTS

- Improve backup, recovery, and continuity planning capabilities
- Expand redundancy for critical systems and infrastructure
- Increase operational resiliency during emergencies and outages



AI & AUTOMATION INITIATIVES

- Identify opportunities to automate operational workflows
- Explore responsible use of AI technologies to improve efficiency
- Reduce manual processes and improve service delivery



CREATE & UPDATE DEPARTMENT AND CITY IT POLICIES

- Create and update department and citywide IT policies
- Improve technology governance, security standards, and operational procedures
- Align policies with evolving cybersecurity, AI, and compliance requirements



These projects will strengthen our infrastructure, enhance security, improve resiliency, and drive innovation to support the future of Texas City.



Stronger Security



Improved Connectivity



Greater Resiliency



Operational Excellence



Better Service for Our Community

CHALLENGES & STRATEGIC NEEDS

Addressing today's pressures while planning for a secure, resilient, and future-ready technology environment.



CONTINUED GROWTH WITH LIMITED STAFFING

Continued operational growth and expanding digital infrastructure with limited staffing resources.



CYBERSECURITY THREATS

Increasing cybersecurity threats targeting local government operations and public infrastructure.



STATE COMPLIANCE & REGULATORY CHANGES

Evolving state compliance mandates, reporting requirements, and technology regulations.



SOFTWARE, LICENSING & VENDOR MANAGEMENT

Growing software platforms, licensing management, vendor oversight, and support responsibilities.



LIFECYCLE & SUPPLY CHAIN CONSTRAINTS

Ongoing lifecycle replacement planning amid supply chain limitations and rising technology costs.



EXPANSION OF CONNECTED TECHNOLOGIES

Rapid expansion of connected systems, mobile technologies, cloud platforms, and operational technology environments.



BALANCING MODERNIZATION, SECURITY & COST

Balancing modernization, cybersecurity, operational resiliency, and cost efficiency while supporting citywide operations and delivering reliable services to the community and public safety.



STRONGER SECURITY



GREATER CONNECTIVITY



OPERATIONAL RESILIENCY



STRATEGIC PLANNING



BETTER SERVICE FOR OUR COMMUNITY

SUPPORTING TODAY. INNOVATING FOR TOMORROW.



Supporting city operations through secure and reliable technology.



Driving innovation while improving resiliency and cybersecurity.



As you can see, **The Innovation & Technology Department** has evolved from primarily desktop and server support into a critical operational service responsible for **cybersecurity, communications, public safety connectivity, mobile technology management, compliance initiatives, and citywide infrastructure reliability.**



QUESTIONS & DISCUSSION

Thank you for your continued support of Innovation & Technology.



SECURE
PROTECTING OUR
PEOPLE & DATA



CONNECTED
IMPROVING COMMUNICATIONS
& CONNECTIVITY



INNOVATIVE
DELIVERING SMART SOLUTIONS
FOR THE FUTURE



RESILIENT
BUILDING RELIABILITY &
OPERATIONAL CONTINUITY



SERVICE FOCUSED
SUPPORTING OUR CITY,
EMPLOYEES & COMMUNITY

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(5) (b)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Quarterly Investment Report (Finance)

Submitted By: Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary

Department: City Secretary

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Quarterly Investment Report (Finance)

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

RECOMMENDATION

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Staff Report

INVESTMENT REPORT

City of Texas City

.....

January 1 to March 31, 2026



Contents

Market Recap	3
Investment Officers' Certification	4
Portfolio Overview	5
Portfolio Overview	6
Asset Allocation	7
Credit Rating Summary	8
Benchmark Comparison.	9
Fund Overview	10
Detail of Security Holdings	11
Earned Income	12
Investment Transactions.	13
Investment Transactions Totals.	14
Amortization and Accretion	15
Projected Cash Flows.	16
Projected Cash Flows Totals.	17
Disclosures & Disclaimers	18

Market Recap

Treasury yields moved significantly higher in March as investors repriced inflation risk tied to surging energy prices. The Two-year Treasury Note yield began the month around 3.40% and climbed as high as 4% late in the month before settling to around 3.80% at month-end. Meanwhile, stocks struggled throughout the month, with the S&P 500 posting four consecutive weekly declines and finishing 7% below its January high.

The price of oil has nearly doubled since the U.S. and Israel launched strikes against Iran, who then effectively closed the Strait of Hormuz. Roughly 15% to 20% of global crude oil supply and almost 20% of global liquefied natural gas (LNG) shipments have been disrupted, prompting the International Energy Agency to call it the largest supply shock in the history of the oil market. West Texas Intermediate crude oil surged from the mid \$60's to over \$100 by late-March, while gasoline, diesel and jet fuel prices rose sharply. The spike in oil prices has fed directly into higher short-term inflation expectations.

The Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) met March 17th and 18th, voting to hold the Fed Funds target rate at 3.50% to 3.75% for the second consecutive meeting. Chairman Powell and policymakers emphasized that higher energy prices risk delaying further progress on inflation and warned against assuming the shock would be transitory given repeated supply disruptions over the last five years. The updated dot plot showed fewer expected cuts in 2026, and futures markets moved to essentially price out any easing moves this year. Chair Powell described current policy as “near neutral” with limited room to respond unless labor market conditions deteriorate further.

Economic data released during the month painted a mixed picture. The February jobs report showed payrolls falling by 92k, the fifth negative print in the last nine months, while prior months were also revised lower. The unemployment rate rose to 4.4% as job losses spread beyond cyclical sectors and into health care for the first time in years. While seasonal factors and strike activity played a role, the broader trend confirms that labor market momentum has stalled since last Spring.

At the same time, inflation readings moved in the wrong direction, February PPI surged to a whopping 0.7% MoM and Core PCE remained elevated at 3.1% YoY.

Fourth quarter GDP was revised down to just +0.7%, highlighting a sharp deceleration from the economy's strong mid-2025 pace. Consumer spending growth slowed significantly, particularly in services, and the impact from the government shutdown continues to affect official data. The Atlanta Fed's GDPNow model estimates 2.0% to 3.0% growth in the first quarter, but rising oil prices threaten to offset recent tax-cut-related gains in household cash flows, especially for lower-income consumers.

Elsewhere, stress intensified in private credit, raising concerns about liquidity conditions in other markets as well. Multiple fund managers enacted redemption limits or halted withdrawals altogether as concerns grew about credit exposure to software companies and other AI-vulnerable businesses. Gold, which had rallied sharply earlier in the year, fell nearly 10% over the month as higher real rates and dollar strength outweighed the usual safe-haven demand.

Looking ahead, markets enter April facing slow employment growth, resurging inflationary pressures from energy, and a Federal Reserve that has little flexibility. While a ceasefire or reopening of the Strait of Hormuz could spark a sharp relief rally, the baseline outlook has shifted toward elevated volatility and downside risks. Until there is clarity on energy supply and the durability of inflation pressures, the Fed is set to remain on hold, while markets remain vulnerable to further surprises.

Investment Officers' Certification

This report is prepared for the City of Texas City (the "Entity") in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: "Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period." This report is signed by the Entity's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA.

The investment portfolio complied with the PFIA and the Entity's approved Investment Policy and Strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Entity and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

Investment Officers

Cynthia Rushing
Chief Financial Officer

Portfolio Overview

Portfolio Summary

	Prior 31 Dec-25	Current 31 Mar-26
Par Value	195,986,572.29	198,230,373.60
Original Cost	195,950,764.21	198,055,232.19
Book Value	195,963,914.07	198,093,978.44
Market Value	195,964,742.29	198,062,695.82
Accrued Interest	0.00	10,763.89
Book Value Plus Accrued	195,963,914.07	198,104,742.33
Market Value Plus Accrued	195,964,742.29	198,073,459.71
Net Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	828.22	(31,282.62)

Income Summary

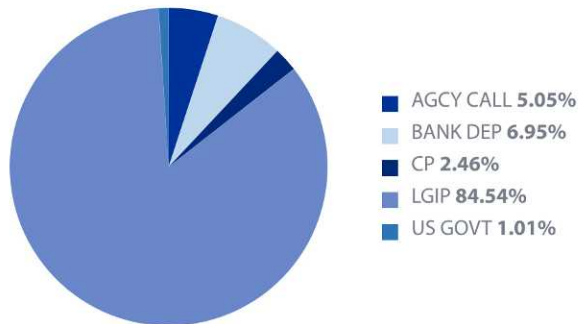
Current Period	1 Jan-26 to 31 Mar-26
Interest Income	1,726,307.35
Net Amortization/Accretion	25,596.39
Realized Gain/(Loss)	0.00
Net Income	1,751,903.74

Fiscal Year-to-Date	1 Oct-25 to 31 Mar-26
Net Income	3,688,762.61

Portfolio Characteristics

	Prior 31 Dec-25	Current 31 Mar-26
Yield to Maturity	3.791%	3.652%
Yield to Worst	3.791%	3.652%
Days to Final Maturity	2	44
Days to Effective Maturity	2	44
Duration	0.31	1.31

Asset Allocation

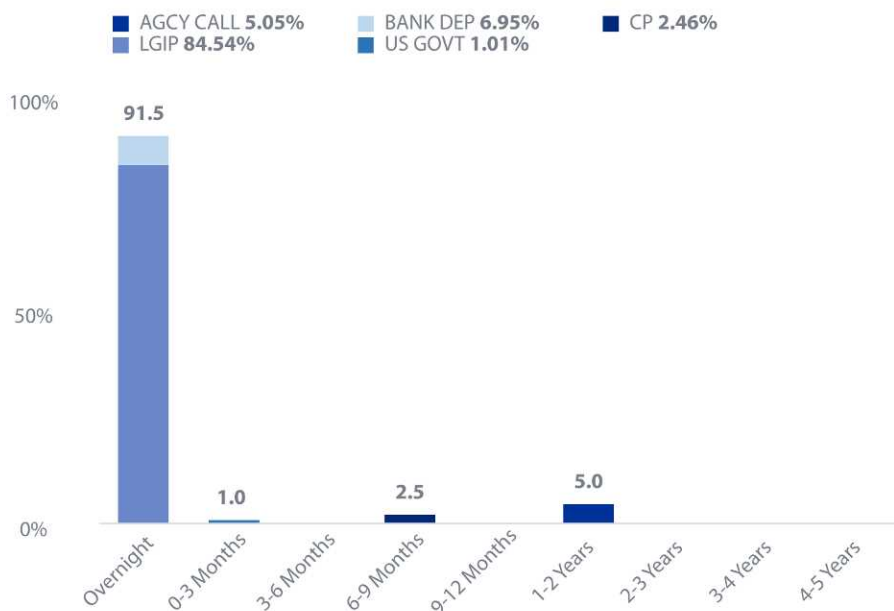


Transaction Summary

Transaction Type	Quantity	Principal	Interest	Total Amount	Realized Gain/Loss
Buy	21,286,233.14	(21,146,899.81)	0.00	(21,146,899.81)	0.00
Sell	(19,042,431.83)	19,042,431.83	0.00	19,042,431.83	0.00
MMFUND Dividends	0.00	0.00	1,715,543.46	1,715,543.46	0.00

Portfolio Overview

Maturity Distribution by Security Type



Top Ten Holdings

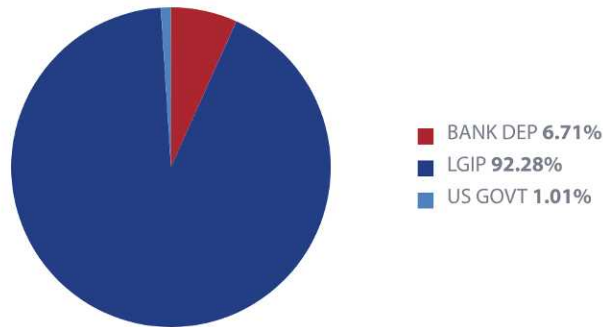
Issuer	Allocation
TEXSTAR	84.54%
Texas First Bank	6.95%
Federal Home Loan Banks	2.52%
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	2.52%
Royal Bank of Canada	2.46%
United States	1.01%

Maturity Distribution by Security Type

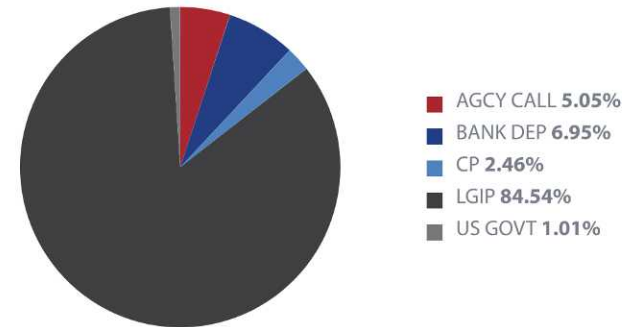
Security Type	Overnight	0-3 Months	3-6 Months	6-9 Months	9-12 Months	1-2 Years	2-3 Years	3-4 Years	4-5 Years	Portfolio Total
AGCY CALL	--	--	--	--	--	10,000,000.00	--	--	--	10,000,000.00
BANK DEP	13,770,204.40	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	13,770,204.40
CP	--	--	--	4,868,055.56	--	--	--	--	--	4,868,055.56
LGIP	167,460,169.20	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	167,460,169.20
US GOVT	--	1,995,549.28	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,995,549.28
Total	181,230,373.60	1,995,549.28	--	4,868,055.56	--	10,000,000.00	--	--	--	198,093,978.44

Asset Allocation

Asset Allocation by Security Type as of
31-Dec-2025



Asset Allocation by Security Type as of
31-Mar-2026



Book Value Basis Security Distribution

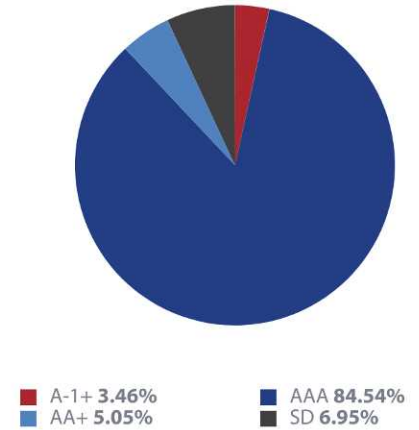
Security Type	Prior Balance 31-Dec-25	Prior Allocation 31-Dec-25	Change in Allocation	Current Balance 31-Mar-26	Current Allocation 31-Mar-26	Yield to Maturity
AGCY CALL	0.00	0.00%	5.05%	10,000,000.00	5.05%	4.063%
BANK DEP	13,150,586.86	6.71%	0.24%	13,770,204.40	6.95%	3.250%
CP	0.00	0.00%	2.46%	4,868,055.56	2.46%	3.909%
LGIP	180,835,985.43	92.28%	(7.74%)	167,460,169.20	84.54%	3.651%
US GOVT	1,977,341.78	1.01%	(0.00%)	1,995,549.28	1.01%	3.759%
Portfolio Total	195,963,914.07	100.00%		198,093,978.44	100.00%	3.652%

Credit Rating Summary

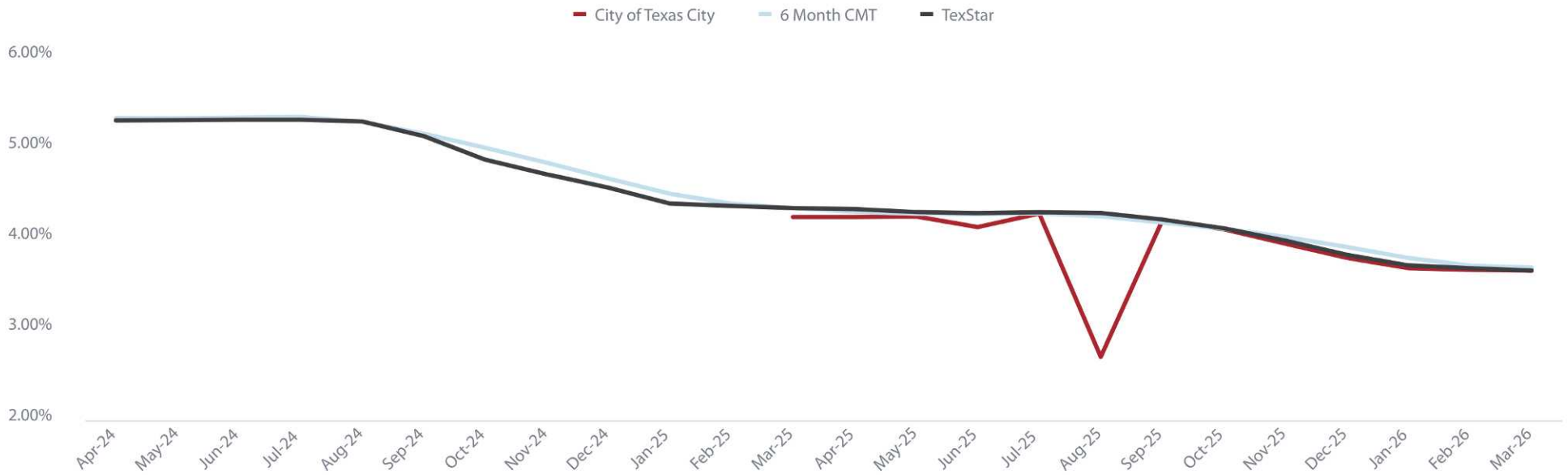
Rating Distribution

	Book Value	Portfolio Allocation
Secured Deposits (Insured or Collateralized)		
Demand Deposits	13,770,204.40	6.95%
Total Secured Deposits	13,770,204.40	6.95%
Local Government Investment Pools & Money Market Funds		
AAA	167,460,169.20	84.54%
Total Local Government Investment Pools & Money Market Funds	167,460,169.20	84.54%
Short Term Rating Distribution		
A-1+	6,863,604.84	3.46%
Total Short Term Rating Distribution	6,863,604.84	3.46%
Long Term Rating Distribution		
AA+	10,000,000.00	5.05%
Total Long Term Rating Distribution	10,000,000.00	5.05%
Portfolio Total	198,093,978.44	100.00%

Allocation by Rating



Benchmark Comparison



Yield Overview

	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Jul-24	Aug-24	Sep-24	Oct-24	Nov-24	Dec-24	Jan-25	Feb-25	Mar-25	Apr-25	May-25	Jun-25	Jul-25	Aug-25	Sep-25	Oct-25	Nov-25	Dec-25	Jan-26	Feb-26	Mar-26
City of Texas City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.24	4.24	4.25	4.13	4.28	2.70	4.20	4.11	3.95	3.79	3.68	3.66	3.65
6 Month CMT	5.33	5.33	5.34	5.34	5.29	5.16	5.00	4.84	4.66	4.50	4.39	4.34	4.30	4.28	4.27	4.28	4.25	4.18	4.11	4.02	3.91	3.79	3.71	3.68
TexStar	5.31	5.31	5.31	5.31	5.29	5.13	4.87	4.71	4.56	4.39	4.36	4.34	4.33	4.30	4.28	4.30	4.29	4.21	4.12	3.98	3.82	3.71	3.68	3.65

Fund Overview

Fund Name	Prior Book Value	Prior Market Value	Changes to Market Value	Current Book Value	Current Market Value	Net Income	Days to Final Mty	YTM	YTW
Pooled Funds	195,963,914.07	195,964,742.29	2,097,953.53	198,093,978.44	198,062,695.82	1,751,903.74	44	3.652%	3.652%
Total	195,963,914.07	195,964,742.29	2,097,953.53	198,093,978.44	198,062,695.82	1,751,903.74	44	3.652%	3.652%

Detail of Security Holdings

CUSIP	Settle Date	Security Type	Security Description	CPN	Maturity Date	Next Call Date	Call Type	Par Value	Purch Price	Original Cost	Book Value	Mkt Price	Market Value	Days to Mty	Days to Call	YTM	YTW	Rating
Pooled Funds																		
TEXSTAR		LGIP	TexSTAR	3.651	03/31/26			167,460,169.20	100.000	167,460,169.20	167,460,169.20	100.000	167,460,169.20	1		3.651	3.651	AAA
TFB-HYMM		BANK DEP	Texas First Bk High Yld MM	3.250	03/31/26			13,770,204.40	100.000	13,770,204.40	13,770,204.40	100.000	13,770,204.40	1		3.250	3.250	SD
912797SM0	10/28/25	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Bill	0.000	04/23/26			2,000,000.00	98.210	1,964,191.92	1,995,549.28	99.778	1,995,557.22	23		3.759	3.759	A-1+
78009BM74	03/18/26	CP	Royal Bank of Canada	0.000	12/07/26			5,000,000.00	97.213	4,860,666.67	4,868,055.56	97.213	4,860,630.00	251		3.909	3.909	A-1+
3134HCZV4	03/19/26	AGCY CALL	FHLMC	4.125	03/10/28	06/10/26	Monthly	5,000,000.00	100.000	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	99.773	4,988,660.00	710	71	4.125	4.125	AA+
3130B9XA3	03/24/26	AGCY CALL	FHLB	4.000	03/24/28	09/24/26	Monthly	5,000,000.00	100.000	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	99.750	4,987,475.00	724	177	4.000	4.000	AA+
Total Pooled Funds								198,230,373.60		198,055,232.19	198,093,978.44		198,062,695.82	44	124	3.652	3.652	
Grand Total								198,230,373.60		198,055,232.19	198,093,978.44		198,062,695.82	44	124	3.652	3.652	

Earned Income

CUSIP	Security Type	Detailed Security Description	Beginning Accrued	Interest Earned	Interest Rec'd/ Sold/Matured	Interest Purchased	Ending Accrued	Disc Accr/Prem Amort	Net Realized Gain/Loss	Net Income
Pooled Funds										
TEXSTAR	LGIP	TexSTAR	0.00	1,624,183.77	1,624,183.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,624,183.77
TFB-HYMM	BANK DEP	Texas First Bk High Yld MM	0.00	91,359.69	91,359.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	91,359.69
912797SM0	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Bill 0.0 04/23/2026	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,207.50	0.00	18,207.50
78009BM74	CP	Royal Bank of Canada 0.0 12/07/2026	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,388.89	0.00	7,388.89
3134HCZV4	AGCY CALL	FHLMC 4.125 03/10/2028	0.00	6,875.00	0.00	0.00	6,875.00	0.00	0.00	6,875.00
3130B9XA3	AGCY CALL	FHLB 4.0 03/24/2028	0.00	3,888.89	0.00	0.00	3,888.89	0.00	0.00	3,888.89
Total Pooled Funds			0.00	1,726,307.35	1,715,543.46	0.00	10,763.89	25,596.39	0.00	1,751,903.74
Grand Total			0.00	1,726,307.35	1,715,543.46	0.00	10,763.89	25,596.39	0.00	1,751,903.74

Investment Transactions

CUSIP	Trade Date	Settle Date	Security Type	Security Description	Coupon	Maturity Date	Call Date	Par Value	Price	Principal Amount	Interest Purchased/Received	Total Amount	Realized Gain/Loss	YTM	YTW
Pooled Funds															
Buy															
TEXSTAR	02/13/26	02/13/26	LGIP	TexSTAR	3.651	03/31/26		1,081,049.47	100.000	1,081,049.47	0.00	1,081,049.47	0.00	3.693	3.693
78009BM74	03/16/26	03/18/26	CP	Royal Bank of Canada	0.000	12/07/26		5,000,000.00	97.213	4,860,666.67	0.00	4,860,666.67	0.00	3.909	3.909
3134HCZV4	03/16/26	03/19/26	AGCY CALL	FHLMC	4.125	03/10/28	06/10/26	5,000,000.00	100.000	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	4.125	4.125
3130B9XA3	03/16/26	03/24/26	AGCY CALL	FHLB	4.000	03/24/28	09/24/26	5,000,000.00	100.000	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00	0.00	4.000	4.000
TFB-HYMM	03/31/26	03/31/26	BANK DEP	Texas First Bk High Yld MM	0.000	03/31/26		5,205,183.67	100.000	5,205,183.67	0.00	5,205,183.67	0.00	3.250	3.250
Total Buy								21,286,233.14		21,146,899.81	0.00	21,146,899.81	0.00		
Money Market Funds															
TFB-HYMM	01/31/26	01/31/26	BANK DEP	Texas First Bk High Yld MM	0.000	03/31/26		0.00		0.00	35,740.77	35,740.77	0.00	--	--
TEXSTAR	01/31/26	01/31/26	LGIP	TexSTAR	3.651	03/31/26		0.00		0.00	569,408.64	569,408.64	0.00	--	--
TEXSTAR	02/28/26	02/28/26	LGIP	TexSTAR	3.651	03/31/26		0.00		0.00	511,640.83	511,640.83	0.00	--	--
TFB-HYMM	02/28/26	02/28/26	BANK DEP	Texas First Bk High Yld MM	0.000	03/31/26		0.00		0.00	25,497.35	25,497.35	0.00	--	--
TEXSTAR	03/31/26	03/31/26	LGIP	TexSTAR	3.651	03/31/26		0.00		0.00	543,134.30	543,134.30	0.00	--	--
TFB-HYMM	03/31/26	03/31/26	BANK DEP	Texas First Bk High Yld MM	0.000	03/31/26		0.00		0.00	30,121.57	30,121.57	0.00	--	--
Total Money Market Funds								0.00		0.00	1,715,543.46	1,715,543.46	0.00		
Sell															
TFB-HYMM	02/28/26	02/28/26	BANK DEP	Texas First Bk High Yld MM	0.000	03/31/26		(4,585,566.13)	100.000	4,585,566.13	0.00	4,585,566.13	0.00	--	--
TEXSTAR	03/31/26	03/31/26	LGIP	TexSTAR	3.651	03/31/26		(14,456,865.70)	100.000	14,456,865.70	0.00	14,456,865.70	0.00	--	--
Total Sell								(19,042,431.83)		19,042,431.83	0.00	19,042,431.83	0.00		

Investment Transactions Totals

Transaction Type	Quantity	Principal Amount	Interest	Total Amount	Realized G/L	YTM	YTW
Total Buy	21,286,233.14	(21,146,899.81)	0.00	(21,146,899.81)	0.00	3.808	3.808
Total Sell	(19,042,431.83)	19,042,431.83	0.00	19,042,431.83	0.00	3.555	3.555
Total Money Market Funds	0.00	0.00	1,715,543.46	1,715,543.46	0.00		

Amortization and Accretion

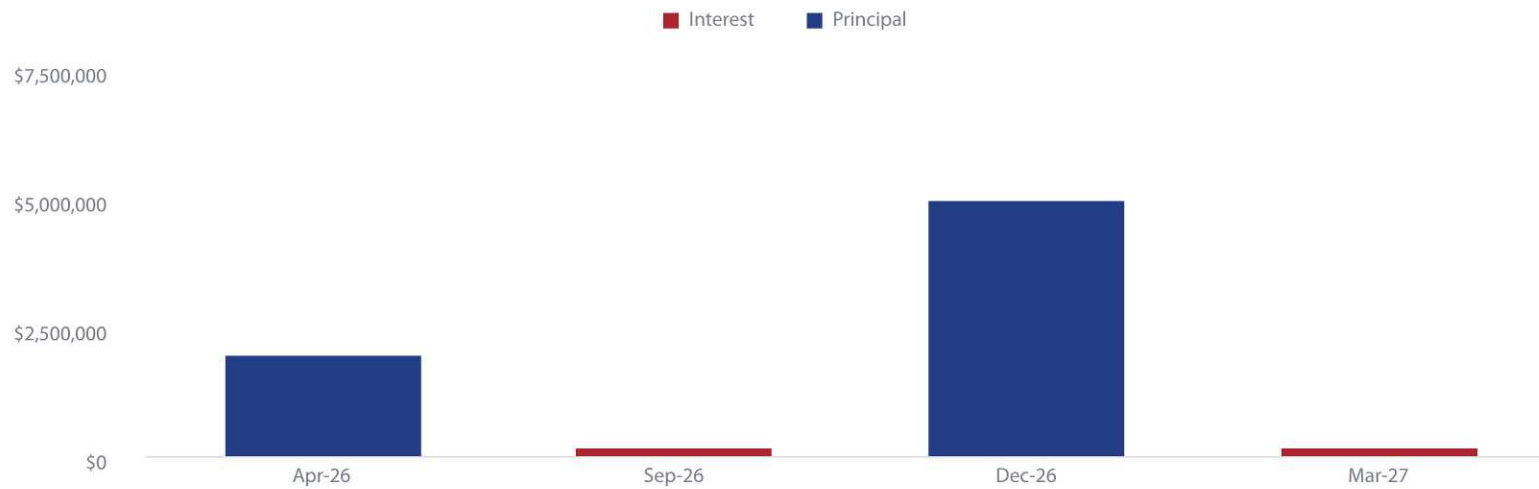
CUSIP	Settle Date	Security Type	Detailed Security Description	Purchase Qty	Orig Price	Original Cost	Amort/Accr for Period	Total Amort/Accr Since Purch	Remaining Disc/Premium	Ending Book Value
Pooled Funds										
912797SM0	10/28/25	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Bill 0.0 04/23/2026	2,000,000.00	98.210	1,964,191.92	18,207.50	31,357.36	(4,450.72)	1,995,549.28
78009BM74	03/18/26	CP	Royal Bank of Canada 0.0 12/07/2026	5,000,000.00	97.213	4,860,666.67	7,388.89	7,388.89	(131,944.44)	4,868,055.56
3134HCZV4	03/19/26	AGCY CALL	FHLMC 4.125 03/10/2028	5,000,000.00	100.000	5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
3130B9XA3	03/24/26	AGCY CALL	FHLB 4.0 03/24/2028	5,000,000.00	100.000	5,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,000,000.00
Total Pooled Funds				17,000,000.00		16,824,858.59	25,596.39	38,746.25	(136,395.16)	16,863,604.84
Grand Total				17,000,000.00		16,824,858.59	25,596.39	38,746.25	(136,395.16)	16,863,604.84

Projected Cash Flows

CUSIP	Detailed Security Description	Post Date	Interest	Principal	Total Amount
Pooled Funds					
912797SM0	U.S. Treasury Bill 0.0 04/23/2026	04/23/26		2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
3134HCZV4	FHLMC 4.125 03/10/2028	09/10/26	97,968.75		97,968.75
3130B9XA3	FHLB 4.0 03/24/2028	09/24/26	100,000.00		100,000.00
78009BM74	Royal Bank of Canada 0.0 12/07/2026	12/07/26		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
3134HCZV4	FHLMC 4.125 03/10/2028	03/10/27	103,125.00		103,125.00
3130B9XA3	FHLB 4.0 03/24/2028	03/24/27	100,000.00		100,000.00
Grand Total			401,093.75	7,000,000.00	7,401,093.75

Projected Cash Flows Totals

Month and Year	Interest	Principal	Total Amount
April 2026		2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
September 2026	197,968.75		197,968.75
December 2026		5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
March 2027	203,125.00		203,125.00
Total	401,093.75	7,000,000.00	7,401,093.75



Disclosures & Disclaimers

As a courtesy to investors this information: (1) is provided for informational purposes only; (2) should not be construed as an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any security; and (3) does not replace customer statements.

This report is designed to provide general information and is not intended to provide specific legal, investment, accounting, tax or other professional advice.

It is important to review and save all source documents provided by a product sponsor or brokerage firm which may contain notices, disclosures and other information important to you and may also serve as a reference. If conflicts between this report and sponsor reports or confirmations exist, the information provided by the product sponsors shall prevail. Fees and sales charges paid may not be reflected in the information.

The information and data contained herein is obtained from sources believed to be reliable but its accuracy or completeness is not guaranteed. Additionally, the information may contain assets held away from HTS, therefore investors should contact customer service or other representatives from the respective distributors or issuers to determine SIPC coverage for heldaway assets. HTS and HSAM do not guarantee the information contained herein or its accuracy or completeness regarding contributions, withdrawals, protected values. All information is subject to further review with client to validate final values.

It is not possible to directly invest in an index. Financial forecasts, rates of return, risk, inflation, and other assumptions may be used as the basis for illustrations. They should not be considered a guarantee of future performance or a guarantee of achieving overall financial objectives. Past performance is not a guarantee or a predictor of future results of either the indices or any particular investment. S&P rates the creditworthiness of individual bonds from: AAA highest to D lowest.

Investing in fixed income securities involves interest rate risk, credit risk, and inflation risk. Interest rate risk is the possibility that bond prices will decrease because of an interest rate increase. When interest rates rise, bond prices and the values of fixed income securities fall. When interest rates fall, bond prices and the values of fixed income securities rise. Credit risk is the risk that a company will not be able to pay its debts, including the interest on its bonds. Inflation risk is the possibility that the interest paid on an investment in bonds will be lower than the inflation rate, decreasing purchasing power.

Cash alternatives typically include money market securities and U.S. treasury bills. Investing in such cash alternatives involves inflation risk. In addition, investments in money market securities may involve credit risk and a risk of principal loss. Because money market securities are neither insured nor guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency, there is no guarantee the value of your investment will be maintained at \$1.00 per share, and your shares, when sold, may be worth more or less than what you originally paid for them. U.S. Treasury bills are subject to market risk if sold prior to maturity. Market risk is the possibility that the value, when sold, might be less than the purchase price.

Investing in stock securities involves volatility risk, market risk, business risk, and industry risk. The prices of most stocks fluctuate. Volatility risk is the chance that the value of a stock will fall. Market risk is the chance that the prices of all stocks will fall due to conditions in the economic environment. Business risk is the chance that a specific company's stock will fall because of issues affecting it. Industry risk is the chance that a set of factors particular to an industry group will adversely affect stock prices within the industry.

Securities offered by HTS: (1) are not FDIC (Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation) insured; (2) are not bank deposits; (3) are not guaranteed by any bank or by any other federal government agency. None of the named entities are affiliates of HTS or HSAM. Hilltop Securities Asset Management (HSAM) is an SEC-registered investment advisor. Hilltop Securities Inc. (HTS) is a registered broker-dealer, registered investment adviser and municipal advisor firm that does not provide tax or legal advice. Member of FINRA & SIPC. HTS and HSAM are wholly owned subsidiaries of Hilltop Holdings, Inc. (NYSE: HTH) located at 717 N. Harwood St., Suite 3400, Dallas, Texas 75201, (214) 859-1800, 833-4HILLTOP.

Copyright 2025, S&P Global Market Intelligence. Reproduction of any information, data or material, including ratings ("Content") in any form is prohibited except with the prior written permission of the relevant party. Such party, its affiliates and suppliers ("Content Providers") do not guarantee the accuracy, adequacy, completeness, timeliness or availability of any Content and are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, or for the results obtained from the use of such Content. In no event shall Content Providers be liable for any damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including lost income or lost profit and opportunity costs) in connection with any use of the Content. A reference to a particular investment or security, a rating or any observation concerning an investment that is part of the content is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold such investment or security, does not address the suitability of an investment or security and should not be relied on as investment advice. Credit ratings are statements of opinions and are not statements of fact.

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(7) (a)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Submitted By: Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary

Department: City Secretary

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Approve City Commission Minutes for May 6, 2026 and Special Called Meeting for May 13, 2026 meetings. (City Secretary)

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

RECOMMENDATION

Fiscal Impact

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(7) (b)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Submitted By: Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary

Department: City Secretary

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-052, Commission appoints a Mayor Pro Tem

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

At the first regular meeting after every election, held for the purpose of electing new city commissioners, the members of the city commission shall elect one of their members to serve as mayor pro tem, and he/she shall perform all the duties of the mayor in his/her absence or disability. The mayor shall preside at meetings of the commission and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as are or may be conferred and imposed upon him/her by this Charter and the ordinances of the city. The mayor shall serve as the chief executive officer of the city. He/she shall be recognized as the head of the city government for all ceremonial purposes, by the courts for serving civil processes, and by the governor for purposes of military law. In the time of public danger or emergency, the mayor shall take command of the police, maintain order and enforce the law. If a vacancy occurs in the office of mayor, or in the case of his absence or disability, the mayor pro tem shall act as mayor until a successor is elected or appointed and has qualified. (Ord. 19-31, passed 11-18-2019)

RECOMMENDATION

Fiscal Impact

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(7) (c)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Roof Replacement at WWTP Press Building (Phase 1)

Submitted For: Corbin Ballast, Utilities

Submitted By: Dj Hutchinson, Public Works

Department: Public Works

Information

ACTION REQUEST

The Utilities Department is requesting the City Commission approve the proposal from SoCo Properties LLC (UEI# JXLUT87JM7E1) for Phase 1 replacement of the WWTP roof that was damaged during Hurricane Beryl in July of 2024 in the amount of \$258,894.00. For detailed proposal information see Exhibit A.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

The roof at the WWTP was damaged during Hurricane Beryl and is in need of repair. SoCo Properties LLC proposes to provide turnkey exterior rehabilitation of the existing structure, including demolition, surface preparation and coatings, and installation of new roof and wall panel systems. This scope is specifically structured to replace all non-structural exterior components while maintaining the integrity of the existing interior roofing and primary structural frame. For budgetary reasons the roof replacement will be done in two phases with Phase 1 consisting of the eastern portion of the building. See Picture 1

RECOMMENDATION

The Utilities Department recommends approving the proposal from SoCo Properties LLC for Phase 1 roof repairs at the WWTP Press Building.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Yes

Amount Requested: \$258,894.00

Source of Funds: FY26 Budget

Account #: 501703 - 55360

Fiscal Impact:

Attachments

Exhibit A

Picture 1

City of Texas City: Proposal for PEMB Roof Replacement

Project Location: 3901 Bay Street Extension Texas City, TX 77590

Prepared For: Corbin Ballast

Prepared By: SoCo Properties LLC

Proposal Date: 4/22/2026

UEI# JXLUT87JM7E1

Project Overview

SoCo Properties LLC proposes to provide turnkey exterior rehabilitation of the existing structure, including demolition, surface preparation and coatings, and installation of new roof and wall panel systems. This scope is specifically structured to replace all non-structural exterior components while maintaining the integrity of the existing interior roofing and primary structural frame.

Scope of Work

1. Mobilization

- Mobilization of labor, equipment, and materials
- Site setup, access coordination, and equipment setup

2. Demolition

- Removal of existing exterior wall panels, roof panels, trim and accessories
- Removal of purlins at exterior wall interface. Purlins to be cut 1' from wall panel.
- Protection of existing roof system and structure to remain
- Removal of catwalk, conveyor belt, silo and obsolete equipment inside PEMB

3. Structural Steel & Purlins

- Furnish and install new 8" x 2-1/8" x 2-3/8" Zee 14 GA red-oxide zee purlins (2,048 LF)
- Field splice and integrate new members with existing structure at exterior wall
- Layout and installation based on existing conditions to be replaced in like kind

4. Surface Preparation & Coatings

- Abrasive blasting of exposed primary structural members
- Surface prep, stripe coating on corners and hard to reach areas followed by 2-part painting system
- **Given the nature of the work area, sand blasting grit will remain and not be reclaimed.**

5. Roof Panel System

- Install double lock Standing Seam Roof (SSR) Panels approx. 9,000SF
- Complete system including:
 - Ridge cap

- Eave/edge trim
- Closures and sealants
- Integration with existing roofing system

6. Wall Panel System

- Install PBR Wall Panels – roughly 2,000 SF
- Include all required trim and accessories:
 - Rake, Base and Corner trim
 - Closure systems
- Full perimeter sealing and weather-tight installation

7. Drainage

- Install gutter and downspout system:
 - Gutters: 330 LF
 - Downspouts: 150 LF

8. Electrical

- Minor electrical work associated with demolition and reinstallation
- Disconnect/reconnect as required for execution of scope
- Furnish and install new exterior light fixtures of the same type and quantity under the PEMB canopy

Site Conditions & Safety Considerations (Coastal / High Wind Environment)

This project is located in a coastal environment subject to consistently high wind conditions. Installation of sheet metal panels and associated components in these conditions requires additional planning, sequencing, and safety controls.

SoCo Properties will implement the following measures:

- Controlled installation sequencing to limit exposure of unsecured panels
- Temporary fastening and staging procedures to prevent material displacement
- Wind monitoring during installation activities, with work adjustments as required
- Enhanced crew safety protocols during panel handling and placement
- Equipment and lift planning specific to wind-sensitive operations

These conditions are accounted for in the project approach and execution plan. Work may be temporarily suspended during unsafe wind conditions to maintain crew safety and protect installed materials.

Assumptions & Clarifications

- Existing primary structural frame is adequate and remains in place
- Interior roofing & wall system remains and is not disturbed
- No hazardous material abatement included

Exclusions

- Design or engineering of any kind
- Permits, TDI, windstorm and shop drawings
- Foundation work or structural reinforcement beyond noted scope
- Interior work of any kind
- Surveying, testing, or geotechnical work
- Temporary weatherproofing beyond standard installation practices

Pricing

DEMO	\$	27,398.00
BLASTING / PAINTING	\$	15,375.00
STEEL & PANELS	\$	213,327.00
ELECTRICAL	\$	2,254.00
Total	\$	258,894.00

Schedule

Upon notice to proceed, SoCo anticipates a construction duration of approximately 4-6 weeks (weather dependent), inclusive of mobilization, fabrication, and installation.

Warranty

Standard SoCo Properties 1-yr workmanship warranty

Acceptance

If this proposal aligns with your expectations, we are prepared to proceed immediately with preconstruction coordination and scheduling.

Respectfully Submitted,

Kip Glier

Please sign below if above proposal if approved

X *Corbin Ballast* 4-24-2026

Corbin Ballast
City of Texas City Director of Utilities



CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(7) (d)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

NEW POSITION REQUEST

Submitted For: Cynthia Rushing, Finance

Submitted By: Cynthia Rushing, Finance

Department: Finance

Information

ACTION REQUEST

APPROVE HIRING ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (AP) MANAGER

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

AS WE CONTINUE TO STRENGTHEN THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT, THERE IS ONE MAJOR GAP THAT REQUIRES AN IMMEDIATE REMEDY. THE AP TEAM CURRENTLY CONSIST OF 3 STAFF MEMBERS THAT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INVOICE PROCESSING, STATE REPORTING, UTILITY ANALYSIS AND OTHER AP RELATED TRANSACTIONS.

THE FY24 EXTERNAL AUDIT IDENTIFIED MATERIAL WEAKNESSES AND DEFICIENCIES RELATED TO ACCOUNTS PAYABLE PROCESSES, INCLUDING:

- INSUFFICIENT SEGREGATION OF DUTIES
- LACK OF DOCUMENTED AND STANDARDIZED AP PROCEDURES
- INCONSISTENT INVOICE PROCESSING AND APPROVAL WORKFLOWS
- MANUAL PROCESSES THAT INCREASE THE RISK OF ERROR AND FRAUD
- LIMITED OVERSIGHT OF VENDOR MANAGEMENT AND PAYMENT CONTROLS
- UNDERUTILIZATION OF THE CITY'S ERP SYSTEM (EERP, FORMERLY MUNIS)

THESE FINDINGS HIGHLIGHT SYSTEMIC VULNERABILITIES THAT REQUIRE STRUCTURAL AND OPERATIONAL CHANGES, NOT TEMPORARY CORRECTIVE ACTIONS.

RECOMMENDATION

THE CFO IS RECOMMENDING THE COMMISSION TO AUTHORIZE THE HIRING OF AN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE MANAGER IN PAY GRADE 121 AND THE BUDGET AMENDMENT NOT TO EXCEED A SALARY RANGE IN PAY GRADE 121.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N:

Amount Requested:

Source of Funds:

Account #:

Fiscal Impact:

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(7) (e)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Texas City Warehouse Enclosure at Building Maintenance Shop

Submitted For: Jack Haralson, Public Works **Submitted By:** Dj Hutchinson, Public Works

Department: Public Works

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Commission approval for Generocity Service to build a warehouse enclosure at Building Services location in the amount of \$73,861.00 using Choice Partners Contract #23/016MR-17.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

With the City now responsible for maintaining traffic control signals, it has become necessary to have an area to safely store signal equipment and parts inventory. For a proposal details and scope of work (see Exhibit A)

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Public Works Department that the commission approve this necessary warehouse addition to provide the needed space for traffic control purposes.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Yes

Amount Requested: \$73,861.00

Source of Funds: FY26 Budget

Account #: 602301-55020

Fiscal Impact:

Attachments

Exhibit A



Generocity Services, Inc.

1212 Winding Way Drive • Friendswood, TX 77546 • Phone: (281) 482-8881

Glenn Risko
Job Address:
10 11th Street North
Texas City, Tx 77590

Print Date: 3-31-2026

Proposal for City of Texas City Warehouse Enclosure

Dear Mr. Risko,

Generocity Services Inc. is pleased to present our preliminary proposal for the above referenced project. This project is priced in accordance with our CHOICE PARTNERS Contract #23/016MR-17 and excludes proprietary vendor and owner's separate contractor pricing.

PRELIMINARY DESIGN SPECIFICATION WAIVER

All designs and specifications presented herewith are preliminary and are subject to change after review of changes due to customer requests. Any costs associated with preliminary design and scope changes will be added to the final cost of the project.

SCOPE OF WORK

Provide materials, labor, equipment, and supervision to complete the following:

Scope:

- Mobilize all equipment, tools, and materials onsite
- Provide 2- scissor lifts for the duration of the project
- Frame approx. 125 LF of stud wall using 8" 16-gauge metal studs and 8" 16-gauge flat strap every 5' horizontally
- Provide and install R-panel on the exterior side of new studs walls (color to be limestone)
- Provide and install new 12'x12' overhead door
- Provide and install new 3/0 7/0 man door with grade 2 hardware
- Install 1" closed cell spray foam insulation at ceiling and 3-new walls

Note: Work to be performed during normal business hours.

Excludes: Any work outside of this proposal

Items	Description	Price
RS Means		\$98,096.80
Houston CCI .846		-\$15,106.91
Choice Partners .89		-\$9,128.89

Total Price: \$73,861.00

PRECEDENCE

We have established a project-specific order of precedence for the inquiry documents -- not only to help establish a baseline for our pricing, but also to maintain technical continuity, to confirm the intent and priorities for the project, and to provide the basis for solving discrepancies within the inquiry and construction documents. Our order of precedence is as follows:

- a. Generocity Services Proposal.
- b. Addenda issued by Client.
- c. Scope of Work issued by Client within the Invitation to Bid.
- d. Directives and work scope specifically and graphically issued within the Construction Drawings prepared by Client.
- e. Manufacturer's recommendations and installation instructions.
- f. Directives, regarding project work scope, specifically within the Project Specifications prepared by the Client.
- g. All Project Specifications prepared by Client that are specifically applicable to the project scope of work and project drawings.
- h. Owner's Engineering Facility Standards that are specifically referred to within this inquiry, and that have been issued as part of the inquiry.
- i. Balance of applicable project bid documents.

SERVICES & MATERIALS PROVIDED BY CLIENT/OWNER

1. Testing and abatement of asbestos and other potentially hazardous materials.
2. Pre-design testing, investigation of soils and other existing structures for engineering purposes.
3. Probing of existing grade in effort to detect subsurface obstructions, obstacles, or hazardous material.
4. Material strength and performance testing and other quality control testing.
5. Document preparation for permit; coordinating or making application for permit; procuring any building permits or any other permits or fees that may be applicable to this project unless otherwise noted.
6. Provisions of temporary toilet facilities for construction work force.
7. Provisions of temporary electrical power supply for construction purposes.
8. Provisions of temporary water supply for construction purposes.
9. Move, relocate, modify, repair, demolish, or otherwise alter existing facilities, material equipment, appliances, furnishings, installations, utilities, and/or structures that are not specifically noted within this scope of work. This includes hidden or latent conditions, undocumented structures, inconsistent soil condition, asbestos, and other hazardous materials in order for Generocity Services to perform the required scope of work.

TECHNICAL CLARIFICATIONS

1. Components and activities specifically exclude from this proposal:
 - a. Design and/or constructions of permanent site storm water detention or drainage structures.
 - b. Testing of existing concrete slabs for moisture, alkali, and other contamination. Generocity Services will not be responsible for poor performance of adhered floor coverings on moisture-laden or contaminated floor slabs.
 - c. Subsurface de-watering, or the pumping of facility leaks and spills.
2. Our proposal includes the cost of providing materials and equipment called out by model numbers within the inquiry documents. When final engineering, calculation, shop drawings, or other documentation do not support the item physical characteristics, size, shape, operational requirements, etc. required by the Client, then changes may require additional costs.
3. If any code interpretation, that may be issued by the Client, his agents, the Municipals Plan Checking Department, Code Enforcement, or Inspections Department, or Inspection Department results in additional more stringent project requirements than those shown graphically on th

Inquire drawings, or that is specifically named or directed within the inquiry specifications (as they relate to the drawings), the additional cost shall be assessed and passed on to the Client.

EXCLUSIONS

- 1. Plans, architectural, engineering, geotechnical reports, materials testing laboratories.
- 2. On/off-site detention are not included.
- 3. SWPPP of containment of storm water, storm water pollution prevention planning, permitting, installations or observation.
- 4. Generocity Services, Inc. has not included cost for landscaping, traffic control, traffic barricades or signage, overtime or holiday work, trench drains, containments, equipment/foundations, house-keeping pads/foundations, vibrating equipment, unforeseen underground obstructions, sumps of pits.

COMMERCIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

- 1. Validation Period: This proposal is valid for a period of 30 calendar days after the "DATE" indicated above.
- 2. Material Cost Escalation: Due to the volatile and unpredictable global material marketing pricing, Generocity Services, Inc. can not guarantee project-specific pricing for the validation period stated above. If material orders and requisite shipments are made at current pricing, we will honor the material cost. If the cost of the materials increases before shipment, then the change in price will be passed on to the Client/Owner.
- 3. Generocity Services, Inc. will not perform work changes unless authorized in writing by the Client before the work begins. All cost assessments will include the cost of tangible items and the additional cost associated with schedule delays and extensions.
- 4. When materials and permanent equipment that are purchased for this project are stored either on or off site as a result of delays by Client (or Owner), or the contractors, or agents of the same, progress pay requests will include these materials and equipment items for Client approval and payment within the contract pay period.
- 5. Generocity Services, Inc. will not be held responsible for damages to any concealed, hidden or buried equipment, structures, pipelines, electrical lines, cable, grounding, underground utilities and other obstacles.
- 6. Generocity Services, Inc. will not be held responsible for personal injury from accidents resulting from encounters with any concealed, hidden or buried equipment, structures, pipelines, electrical lines, cables, grounding, and other obstacles.
- 7. Downtime or delays caused by Owner and/or Client during the field construction operations shall be assessed by Generocity Services, Inc. and reimbursements by Owner and/or Client.
- 8. Repair cost and touch-up costs made necessary by damage caused by Owner's and /or Client's personnel will be assessed by Generocity Services, Inc. and passed on to the Client.
- 9. Our pricing is based on a 40-hour workweek. We have not included the cost of holiday or overtime work hours.

We appreciate the opportunity to present this proposal and look forward to your review and approval.

Sincerely,
Joel Mueller
Director of Business Development
Generocity Services, Inc.

I confirm that my action here represents my electronic signature and is binding.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Print Name: _____

Costs based on RSMeans data

Estimate Name: 025-10-10-2025B City of Texas City Warehouse Enclosure

ESTIMATE INFORMATION

Client Name: City of Texas City
 Estimate Address: Texas

Notes:

Quantity	LineNumber	Description	Unit	Ext. Mat. O&P	Ext. Labor O&P	Ext. Total O&P	Notes
1.00	013113700200	Field personnel, project manager, average	Week	\$ -	\$ 6,623.50	\$ 6,623.50	
3.00	013113200260	Field personnel, superintendent, average	Week	\$ -	\$ 11,175.00	\$ 11,175.00	
20.00	015403400040	Rent aerial lift, scissor type, over 30' high, 1500 lb. capacity, electric, incl. Hourly Oper. Cost.	Day	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,265.40	
2031.00	050519208970	Concrete screw, Phillips flat head, 3/16" dia x 1-3/4" long, self-threading, incl layout and drilling	Ea.	\$ 600.00	\$ 5,453.30	\$ 6,072.00	
1.00	050521103000	Cutting, steel, incl prep, torch cutting & grinding, excl staging, minimum labor/equipment charge	Job	\$ -	\$ 455.00	\$ 454.40	
2031.00	050521151920	Drilling holes in steel for anchors, up to 1/4" deep, 1/4" diameter, incl bit & layout, excludes anchor	Ea.	\$ 81.24	\$ 10,140.45	\$ 10,227.69	
125.00	054110306630	Partition, galvanized LB studs, 14 ga x 5' W studs 16" OC x 20' H, incl galvanized top & bottom track, excl openings, headers, beams, bracing & bridging	L.F.	\$ 12,750.00	\$ 4,937.50	\$ 17,687.50	
4375.00	072120100310	Insulation, polyurethane foam, 2#/CF density, 1" thick, R5.5, sprayed	S.F.	\$ 5,697.90	\$ 1,443.76	\$ 7,031.25	
2500.00	074213301000	Steel siding, colored, corrugated or ribbed, on steel frame, 10 year finish, 24 gauge, incl fasteners	S.F.	\$ 6,775.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 16,775.00	
1.00	051213250100	Door frames, steel channels with anchors and bar stops, 6" channel @ 6 1/2 lb/L.F., 3' x 7' door, weighs 150 lb	Ea.	\$ 262.00	\$ 289.87	\$ 570.87	
1.00	051313131570	Doors, hollow metal, commercial, steel, flush, full panel, hollow core, 1-3/4" thick, 10 ga., 3'-0" x 7'-0"	Ea.	\$ 855.00	\$ 89.50	\$ 944.50	
1.00	053513102700	Doors, overhead, commercial, stock steel, heavy duty, sectional, manual, 24 gauge, 12' x 12' high	Ea.	\$ 2,825.00	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 3,700.00	
1.00	057120192000	Door hardware, school, single, classroom, ANSI F88, complete set incl. lever	Door	\$ 965.00	\$ 269.00	\$ 1,234.00	
1.00	057120308150	Door hardware, door closer, surface mounted, heavy duty, parallel arm, modern	Ea.	\$ 300.00	\$ 134.00	\$ 524.00	

R S Means Estimate	\$ 98,096.80
Houston CCI .846	\$ (15,105.91)
Choice Partners .89	\$ (9,128.69)
Sub Total	\$ 73,861.00
Bond	
Grand Total	\$ 73,861.00

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(7) (f)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Bunker Gear Replenishment

Submitted For: Mathew Wyatt, Fire Department

Submitted By: Mathew Wyatt, Fire Department

Department: Fire Department

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Approval of the purchase of bunker gear from Delta Fire in the amount of \$122,262.50

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

The Fire Department conducts semi-annual bunker gear replacement to maintain adequate inventory levels following required annual testing and the retirement of gear that has reached its 10-year service life per manufacturer standards. Maintaining reserve stock is essential to ensure immediate replacement in the event of damage or failure, supporting continuous operational readiness and firefighter safety.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval to ensure continued compliance with safety standards, maintain adequate protective equipment for personnel, and support uninterrupted emergency response operations.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Y

Amount Requested: 122262.50

Source of Funds: Fire Department's operating budget

Account #: 10120252060

Fiscal Impact:

Funds are available within the Fire Department's approved operating budget for FY 2025-2026. The requested amount of \$122,262.50 represents a planned semi-annual expenditure for bunker gear replacement, consistent with established replacement schedules and NFPA standards. This purchase is anticipated and budgeted in FY26, ensuring continued compliance, personnel safety, and operational readiness. No additional fiscal impact to the General Fund is expected beyond the approved budget allocation.

Attachments

2026 PPE

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(7) (g)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Funding printing and postage services for monthly water billing statements

Submitted For: Irene Fattig, Customer Service

Submitted By: Irene Fattig, Customer Service

Department: Customer Service

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Authorization to approve funding in the amount of \$73,800 for printing and postage services required for the production and mailing of the City’s monthly utility billing water statements.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

The requested funds will support the contracted services necessary to print and mail monthly water bills to all utility customers. These services are critical to maintaining timely and accurate billing and ensuring continuity of revenue operations for the City.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the requested funding in the amount of \$73,800.00 for printing and postage services associated with the City’s monthly utility billing water statements. Approval of this request will ensure uninterrupted billing operations, timely delivery of customer statements, and continued compliance with established contract terms. Maintaining these services through the current vendor supports operational accuracy and avoids disruptions that could occur with a mid-cycle vendor transition. Staff further recommends proceeding under the existing contract while evaluating options for a future competitive solicitation during the next contract cycle.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Y

Amount Requested: \$73,800.00

Source of Funds: FY 25/26 BUDGET

Account #: 501701-53600 and 501701-53680

Fiscal Impact:

501701-53600 Postage \$57,000.00

501701-53680 Printing \$16,800.00

Attachments

DMP RENEWABLE CONTRACT

AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES
Between
Burke Asset Holding LLP dba Direct Mail Partners
And
City of Texas City

This Agreement ("Agreement") is made effective the ___ day of _____, 20___, by and between Burke Asset Partnership, LLP, dba Direct Mail Partners ("DMP"), having its principle place of business at 1505 Wallace Drive, Suite 154, Carrollton, Texas 75006, and City of Texas City ("THE CITY") having its principle place of business at 1801 9th Avenue North, Texas City, TX 77590.

WHEREAS, THE CITY wishes to procure services from DMP relating to the data file handling, computer processing, printing, mail shop assembly, mail presort processing, and/or related services; and

WHEREAS, DMP provides services needed by THE CITY for the production and distribution of business related documents; and

WHEREAS, DMP has or may develop specialized software or customize existing software for the purpose of servicing THE CITY;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises in this Agreement, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of this Agreement, the terms set forth in this Section 1 shall have the following meanings:

"Party" or "Parties" means the party or parties to this Agreement.

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, firm, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, regulatory body, government or any group or political subdivision thereof, or other entity.

"Third Party" means a person who is not a Party to this Agreement.

SECTION 2. TERM AND TERMINATION

2.1 Term. The initial term of the Agreement shall commence on the date first written above and shall continue for a period of 12 months, and thereafter shall be automatically extended on an annual basis ("Renewal Term(s)") unless, during the period of the Renewal Terms, either party provides thirty (30) days prior written notice of intent to terminate, or unless terminated sooner

as provided below. The Initial Term and Renewal Term(s) may be referred to collectively as the "Agreement Term".

2.2 Termination for Default. If either Party materially breaches this Agreement, and if such breach continues for a period of ten (10) days after written notice to the defaulting party describing the default, then the non-defaulting party may terminate this Agreement immediately upon written notice to the defaulting party.

2.3 Effect of Termination. In the event this Agreement is terminated for any reason, DMP shall deliver all products and services requested by THE CITY through the termination date, provided that THE CITY is current on all outstanding invoices and THE CITY pays all additional fees upon performance and delivery of the balance of the requested products and services. Unless mutually agreed to otherwise, upon termination, both parties agree to return, or warrant in writing that they have deleted or destroyed any information or data that has been exchanged as provided for in this Agreement. Preprinted materials ordered on behalf of the THE CITY but not used at the time of termination will be invoiced and billed to the THE CITY at the current contractual per piece price. If THE CITY wants the material, THE CITY will be responsible for shipping charges or transportation charges to return to THE CITY or upon approval by THE CITY the materials will be disposed.

SECTION 3. RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Production services. DMP will provide the following ongoing services:

- a. Host a secure FTP site for the receipt and posting of THE CITY data and reports;
- b. Receive production data in pdf format via secure FTP;
- c. Print, fold, insert, meter at USPS AADC rate, and mail all utility bills;
- d. Track and report document production on a document by document basis.

3.2 Postage Escrow Account. As is traditional with funding postage, THE CITY will deposit funds with DMP in an amount mutually agreeable to both parties, to be held in escrow by DMP and applied to THE CITY's postage as the postage is incurred. This Postage Escrow Account will be replenished by THE CITY and accounted for by DMP in a manner mutually agreeable to both parties. Upon termination of this agreement, all remaining funds in the Postage Escrow Account will be returned to THE CITY or applied to any remaining balance as directed by THE CITY.

3.3 Billing and Payment. The statement package price includes the data processing, printing, inserting, and mailing of a single invoice printed duplex, black, on one sheet of 8 1/2 x 11 Paper – 24#, white, perforated 3 2/3" from top, and a #10 window envelope printed with return address. Postage is due prior to mailing. DMP's invoicing cycle is monthly with terms net 30.

THE CITY will be billed for products and services as indicated in Attachment 1.

- a. A consolidated invoice and a detailed billing report will be provided to THE CITY by DMP at the end of each billing period.

- b. Invoices are due within 30 days of the date of invoice.
- c. The pricing provided in Attachment 1 will remain in effect for the term of the agreement, with the exception of paper and paper products. Because the pulp wood products industry is subject to short notice price increases, DMP reserves the right to increase prices for paper and paper products as needed to address cost increases, any such increases to occur not more than one time in any six month period, and not more than 5% per occurrence.
- d. THE CITY shall pay all sales and other taxes related to the goods and services provided by DMP unless Exempt.

3.4 Service Level Agreement.

Valid files in the correct format received by midnight will be processed and mailed the next business day.

SECTION 4. CONFIDENTIALITY AND NON-USE

4.1 Confidential Information. Without limitation, the following shall be considered Confidential Information:

Records that may contain non-public information about customers of either Party, including but not limited to information provided by THE CITY to DMP, any personally identifiable financial information; and any lists, description, or other grouping of consumers (and publicly available information pertaining to them) that is derived using any personally identifiable financial information whether in paper, electronic, or other form; any of the terms or conditions of the Agreement (except in a proceeding to enforce any of the provisions of this Agreement); any confidential or proprietary information or data, either oral or written, pertaining to the any Party or the any Party's customers, except such information as may be in the public domain or publicly available.

4.2 Protection of Confidential Information. Either Party (the "Receiving Party") who has received Confidential Information from the other Party (the "Disclosing Party") will exercise the same level of effort and diligence to secure and protect such Confidential Information as it would use to secure and protect it's own Confidential Information, and will not, without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party, use, copy, publicize, disclose, or through inaction allow to be disclosed to any Third Party, either directly or indirectly, any of the received Confidential Information, except in accordance with sections 4.4 "Third Party Disclosures" and 4.5 "Disclosures Through Legal Process" below.

4.3 Information Security. Each Party shall at all times administer an information security program that ensures the protection of the other party's Confidential Information. In addition, DMP agrees to comply with the provisions of the Gramm Leach Bliley Act of 1999 (Public Law 106-102) as it relates to the services provided.

4.4 Third Party Disclosures. To the extent a Third Party is provided Confidential Information by the Receiving Party with the knowledge and consent of the Disclosing Party, disclosure of such Confidential Information by such Third Party will not be a breach of this Agreement. DMP may provide Confidential Information to any person or organization not a party to this

Agreement to the extent necessary to obtain products or service from such person or organization required for DMP to perform its duties under this Agreement, provided, however, that such person or organization has entered into a confidentiality and non-use agreement with such person or organization on terms at least as restrictive as those contained in this Agreement. DMP agrees that it will not let anyone use the Confidential Information provided to it by THE CITY for any purpose other than the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement. Each party agrees to indemnify the other Party against the disclosure or use of the Confidential Information by any employee, agent, or Third Party retained by that Party to assist in the performance of its duties under this Agreement or to which it discloses any Confidential Information.

4.5 Disclosures Through Legal Process. If either Party is served with a subpoena or other legal process requiring the production or disclosure of any Confidential Information, then that Party, before complying, will immediately notify the Disclosing Party and will use its best efforts to permit the Disclosing Party a reasonable period of time to intervene and contest disclosure or productions.

4.6 Termination for Breach of Confidentiality. If the Receiving Party materially breaches the confidentiality provisions herein, then Disclosing Party shall have the right, but not the obligation to terminate this Agreement immediately, upon written notice.

SECTION 5. OWNERSHIP

5.1 Intellectual Property. Both parties acknowledge and agree that each party has sole and exclusive rights to all of its patents, copyrights, trademarks, confidential technical information, trade secrets, and improvements as defined herein (collectively "Intellectual Property Rights"). Each party shall have the sole and exclusive right, but not the obligation, to seek, pursue, prosecute and maintain all intellectual property protection and government registrations for its own Intellectual Property Rights. Each party agrees that, if necessary, it will cooperate with the other party to obtain and maintain protection of its intellectual property, and waives any and all claims and rights to the other party's Intellectual Property Rights as defined herein.

5.2 Improvements. Each party agrees that any tangible improvements, enhancements, upgrades, modification and updates to any technical confidential information, patents, copyrights or trade secrets (collectively "Improvements") developed by any party to this Agreement shall be the property of that respective party. It is expressly understood that all software acquired or developed by DMP remains the property of DMP including any and all changes made on behalf of THE CITY.

5.3 No Ownership. DMP will use the software applications and other intellectual property to perform services for THE CITY as set forth in this agreement. DMP does not grant and will not grant or be deemed to have granted any right or license under any patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret or any other business or intellectual property rights to THE CITY or any other person under this Agreement. THE CITY acquires and will acquire no rights under this or any other Agreement, or by course of dealing or conduct between the parties, to any of DMP's work such as, by way of example and not limitation, the software applications to be developed by

DMP, any product or software developed pursuant to any dealings between the Parties, or any derivative works.

5.4 No Work for Hire. The Parties acknowledge that any work done by DMP, and any embodiment of such work, whether patentable or not, shall not be considered a “specifically ordered or commissioned work” or a “work-made-for-hire” as those terms are defined by the United States Copyright Act. To the extent that any work does not so qualify, THE CITY agrees to and hereby does

- a. irrevocably assign and transfer to DMP all of THE CITY’s right, title and interest therein, including all intellectual property rights with respect to the United States and any other country, and any associated rights of renewal and all reversionary interests thereof, in and to such work including, without limitation, software and any and all upgrades and enhancements thereto, and all related documentation, source and object code, modifications and other related materials, and
- b. appoints DMP as THE CITY’s attorney in fact for the limited purpose of assigning such right, title and interest to DMP. At DMP’s request and expense, THE CITY shall execute and deliver such instruments and take such other action as may be requested (including assistance in any proprietary rights application process) by DMP to perfect or protect DMP’s rights in the work and to carry out the assignments contemplated in this Section. Except as provided or allowed by law, THE CITY agrees that it shall not reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, or otherwise attempt to derive source code or other trade secrets of DMP from any software or other intellectual property of DMP.

5.5 Scope of License. THE CITY is licensed to distribute or redistribute documents or other materials prepared and provided by DMP under the terms of this Agreement. No other licenses, express or implied, to any other DMP Intellectual Property Rights are granted to THE CITY, THE CITY’s customers, or any party associated with THE CITY.

5.6 Rights on Termination. For each party, all rights to use the other party’s Intellectual Property terminate with the termination of this Agreement, and no license rights, express or implied, shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Upon termination of this Agreement, THE CITY may distribute the documents it has on hand or other materials provided by DMP prior to the termination of this Agreement, but THE CITY will not make any additional copies of such documents or materials, and THE CITY will not use the information provided by DMP hereunder in a manner which would infringe on DMP’s Intellectual Property Rights. Similarly, DMP will not use the information provided by THE CITY hereunder in a manner that would infringe on THE CITY’s Intellectual Property Rights.

SECTION 6. GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.1 Indemnification. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, each Party (the “Indemnitor”) will indemnify and hold harmless the other Party and its officers, directors, employees, and agents (the “Indemnitees”) from and against any and all liabilities, damages, losses, expenses, claims, demands, suits, fines, or judgments, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys’ fees, costs, and related expenses, which may be suffered by, accrue against, or be recovered from any of the Indemnitees resulting from any claim or suit brought by any

third party or parties arising out of or in connection with:

- a. any failure of performance or wrongful performance by the Indemnitor of any of its obligations under this Agreement; and
- b. any negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitor in connection with this Agreement.

The indemnity and hold harmless obligations of the Indemnitor pursuant to this of a continuing nature and will survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

6.2 Disclaimer. Both parties will make every effort to achieve the results anticipated by this Agreement and any other mutually agreed-upon objectives. However, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, neither party guarantees or warrants that the goods or services provided pursuant to this Agreement will achieve any level of results. DMP is totally dependent on the information received from THE CITY and cannot be held responsible for the accuracy of the data received.

6.3 Governing Law, Venue and Jurisdiction. This Agreement will be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas as applied to agreements made, entered into and performed entirely in Texas by Texas residents, notwithstanding the actual residence of the parties. Both parties agree that any cause of action arising under this Agreement shall be brought exclusively in the State or Federal Courts in Galveston County, in Texas, and each party hereby irrevocably submits to the personal jurisdiction of such Courts for such purpose. The parties agree to waive whatever rights they may have to a jury trial.

6.4 Limit of Liability. Neither party will be liable for any incidental or consequential damages, including lost revenues, lost profits, or lost prospective economic advantage, arising from any performance or failure to perform under this Agreement, and each party hereby releases and waives any claims against the other party regarding such damages.

6.5 Force Majeure. Except for any payment obligations, neither party will be liable for delays or failure in performance under this Agreement caused by acts of God, war, strike, labor dispute, work stoppage, fire, or act of government.

6.6 Entire Agreement. This Agreement, including any Attachments, constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties on the subject matter hereof, and as of the effective date, supersedes all prior agreements, whether written or oral, between the parties concerning the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be modified only by further written agreement signed by all of the parties hereto.

6.7 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions will continue in full force without being impaired or invalidated in any way. The parties agree to replace any invalid provision with a valid provision that most closely approximates the intent and economic effect of the invalid provision.

6.8 Waiver. The waiver by either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement will not operate or be interpreted as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.

6.9 Assignment. Neither party may assign nor delegate the performance of services to be rendered under this Agreement without the express written consent of the other Party, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld. The parties agree that any agreed upon assignee of services rendered will be subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.10 Notices. All notices given by either party pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed sufficiently given if mailed certified mail, return receipt requested, Federal Express, or other form of receipted delivery to the respective addresses stated in this Agreement. A copy of any Notice shall be sent to:

THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY

DMP

The City of Texas City – Director of Finance
1801 9th Avenue North
Texas City, TX 77590

Robert K. Aiken, COO
1505 Wallace Drive, Suite 154
Carrollton, TX 75006

SECTION 7. Implementation

7.1 A mutually agreed upon Implementation start date will be determined within 30 days of Contract Execution. The implementation plan will be created and approved by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed on this the ____ day of

_____, 2011.

DIRECT MAIL PARTNERS:

THE CITY

By: _____

By: _____

Robert K. Aiken

Name: _____

Chief Operating Officer

Title: _____

**Attachment 1
Billing and Pricing**

Utility Bill package price \$0.11

The statement package price includes the data processing, printing, inserting, and mailing of a single invoice printed duplex, black, on one sheet of 8 ½ x 11 Paper - 24#, white, perforated 3 2/3" from top, and a #10 window envelope printed with return address.

Pricing for additional components:

- Additional Impressions (1/0 black ink only) \$0.02 per impression
- Additional 24# white paper – non perf \$0.008 per sheet
- Additional 24# white paper – perforated \$0.015 per sheet
- Insert Additional Enclosures \$0.005 per enclosure

Postage:

Postage metered at the then current USPS AADC rate.

#10 .022

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(7) (h)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-062 to appoint members to the Planning Board.

Submitted For: Kim Golden, Transportation and Planning

Submitted By: Curt Kelly, Transportation and Planning

Department: Transportation and Planning

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Consider and take action on Resolution No. 2026-062, appointing Commissioners Barbie Tucker and Jason Delgado to the Planning Board to fill vacancies.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

The Texas City Charter establishes a Planning Board consisting of five members with two of the members to all be members of the City Commission. The Charter provides the members shall be appointed by the City Commission upon the recommendation of the Mayor. Mayor Abel Garza, Jr. recommends Commissioners Barbie Tucker and Jason Delgado for appointment to the Planning Board, both of whom have accepted the offer to serve.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Mayor to appoint Commissioners Barbie Tucker and Jason Delgado to the Planning Board.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: N/A

Amount Requested: N/A

Source of Funds: N/A

Account #: N/A

Fiscal Impact:

No fiscal impact

Attachments

Resolution

RESOLUTION NO. 2026-__

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE APPOINTMENT OF PLANNING BOARD MEMBERS, AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.

WHEREAS, the two positions for commissioner members of the Planning Board of Texas City established by the Texas City Charter are vacant; and

WHEREAS, Commissioners Barbie Tucker and Jason Delgado are recommended to fill the vacancies by the Mayor and have accepted the offers to serve.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Commission of the City of Texas City, Texas, hereby appoints Barbie Tucker and Jason Delgado as members of the Planning Board of the City of Texas City.

SECTION 2: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of May, 2026

Abel Garza, Jr., Mayor
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Rhomari D. Leigh
City Secretary

Kyle L. Dickson
City Attorney

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(8) (a)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Third and final reading for the adoption of Ordinance No. 2026-08 to set speed zones for SH 3 and FM 1764 as recommended by TxDOT on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation.

Submitted For: Kim Golden, Transportation and Planning

Submitted By: Curt Kelly, Transportation and Planning

Department: Transportation and Planning

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Consider and take action on the third and final reading of Ordinance No. 2026-08 to set speed zones for SH 3 and FM 1764 as recommended by TxDOT on the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

On the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation, TxDOT recommends the following speed limits be fixed by ordinance for vehicles traveling on the named streets and highways, to-wit:

Along SH 3 a school zone from 185 feet west of north frontage road of FM 1764 to 1135 feet west of north frontage road of FM 1764, a distance of approximately 0.180 mile, the speed limit shall be 35 MPH when flashing.

Along FM 1764 north frontage road from the I-45 frontage road to 2112 feet west of SH 3, a distance of approximately 2.825 miles, the speed limit shall be 50 MPH. Along FM 1764 north frontage road from 2112 feet west of SH 3 to the centerline of SH 3, a distance of approximately 0.400 mile, the speed limit shall be 35 MPH.

Along FM 1764 north frontage road from 2112 feet west of SH 3 to the centerline of SH 3, a distance of approximately 0.400 mile, the speed limit shall be 35 MPH. Along FM 1764 north frontage road a school zone from 1215 feet west of SH 3 to 2112 feet west of SH 3, a distance of approximately 0.170 mile, the speed limit shall be 20 MPH when flashing.

Any person violating any of the provisions of the ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in any sum not more than One Thousand (\$1,000.00) Dollars.

RECOMMENDATION

Upon review of the engineering and traffic investigation by an independent professional traffic operations engineer (P.T.O.E.), the City Engineer concurs in the TxDOT recommended speed limits indicated for vehicles traveling upon the named streets and highways.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: N/A

Amount Requested: N/A

Source of Funds: N/A

Account #: N/A

Fiscal Impact:
No Fiscal impact

Attachments

TxDOT Request for City Speed Zone Ordinance

TDAI Review Letter



P.O. Box 1386 | Houston, Texas 77251-1386
713.802.5000
txdot.gov

August 29, 2025

The Honorable Dedrick Johnson, Sr.
Mayor, City of Texas City
1801 9th Avenue North
Texas City, Texas 77590

**RE: Request for City Speed Zone Ordinance
City of Texas City
Roadway: SH 3 & FM 1764
Galveston County
Control Section: 51-03 & 1607-01**

Dear Mayor Johnson:

Our office has completed a Speed Zone Study along SH 3 and FM 1764 within the city limits of the City of Texas City.

Attached you will find Speed Zone Strip Maps numbered 5997 B, 5696 D, and a prepared Speed Zone Ordinance suggested by the Texas League of Municipalities containing the recommended zone along SH 3 and FM 1764.

If you concur with the recommended speed zone, please furnish this office with a copy of your executed ordinance.

Should you have any questions, please contact Gaurang Pandit at (713) 802-5856 or Roberto Lewis (713) 802-5046.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Randee W.T. Shields, P.E." in a cursive script.

Randee W.T. Shields, P.E.
Director of Transportation Operations
Houston District

Attachments

CC: Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary, City of Texas City
Gaurang S. Pandit, P.E., Transportation Engineer Supervisor, HOU, TxDOT
David R. Lazaro, P.E., Galveston Area Engineer, Houston District, TxDOT



P.O. Box 1386 | Houston, Texas 77251-1386
713.802.5000
txdot.gov

August 29, 2025

The Honorable Dedrick Johnson, Sr.
Mayor, City of Texas City
1801 9th Avenue North
Texas City, Texas 77590

**RE: Request for City Speed Zone Ordinance
City of Texas City
Roadway: SH 3 & FM 1764
Galveston County
Control Section: 51-03 & 1607-01**

Dear Mayor Johnson:

Our office has completed a Speed Zone Study along SH 3 and FM 1764 within the city limits of the City of Texas City.

Attached you will find Speed Zone Strip Maps numbered 5997 B, 5696 D, and a prepared Speed Zone Ordinance suggested by the Texas League of Municipalities containing the recommended zone along SH 3 and FM 1764.

If you concur with the recommended speed zone, please furnish this office with a copy of your executed ordinance.

Should you have any questions, please contact Gaurang Pandit at (713) 802-5856 or Roberto Lewis (713) 802-5046.

Sincerely,

Randee W.T. Shields, P.E.
Director of Transportation Operations
Houston District

Attachments

CC: Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary, City of Texas City
Gaurang S. Pandit, P.E., Transportation Engineer Supervisor, HOU, TxDOT
David R. Lazaro, P.E., Galveston Area Engineer, Houston District, TxDOT

SPEED ZONE ORDINANCE # _____

AN ORDINANCE ALTERING THE PRIMA FACIE SPEED LIMITS ESTABLISHED FOR VEHICLES UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF § 545.356, TEXAS TRANSPORTATION CODE, UPON THE BASIS OF AN ENGINEERING AND TRAFFIC INVESTIGATION, UPON CERTAIN STREETS AND HIGHWAYS, OF PARTS THEREOF, WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF TEXAS, AS SET OUT IN THIS ORDINANCE; AND PROVIDING A PENALTY OF A FINE NOT TO EXCEED \$200 FOR THE VIOLATION OF THIS ORDINANCE.

WHEREAS, § 545.356, Texas Transportation Code, provides that whenever the governing body of the City shall determine upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that any prima facie speed therein set forth is greater or less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at any intersection or other place or upon any part of a street or highway within the City, taking into consideration the width and condition of the pavement and other circumstances on such portion of said street or highway, as well as the usual traffic thereon, said governing body may determine and declare a reasonable and safe prima facie speed limit thereat or thereon by the passage of an Ordinance, which shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected at such intersection or other place or part of the street or highway;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEXAS, TEXAS:

Section 1. Upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation heretofore made as authorized by the provisions of § 545.356, Texas Transportation Code, the following prima facie speed limits hereafter indicated for vehicles are hereby determined and declared to be reasonable and safe; and such speed limits are hereby fixed at the rate of speed indicated for vehicles traveling upon the named streets and highways, or parts thereof, described as follows:

Along **SH 3** a school zone from 185 feet west of north frontage road of FM 1764 to 1135 feet west of north frontage road of FM 1764, a distance of approximately 0.180 mile, the speed limit shall be 35 MPH when flashing.

Along **FM 1764 north frontage road** from the I-45 frontage road to 2112 feet west of SH 3, a distance of approximately 2.825 miles, the speed limit shall be 50 MPH.

Along **FM 1764 north frontage road** from 2112 feet west of SH 3 to the centerline of SH 3, a distance of approximately 0.400 mile, the speed limit shall be 35 MPH.

Along **FM 1764 north frontage road** a school zone from 1215 feet west of SH 3 to 2112 feet west of SH 3, a distance of approximately 0.170 mile, the speed limit shall be 20 MPH when flashing.

Section 2. Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in any sum not more than Two Hundred Dollars (\$200).

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS _____ day of _____, 2025.

ATTEST:

APPROVED:

City Secretary

Mayor



P.O. Box 1386 | Houston, Texas 77251-1386
713.802.5000
txdot.gov

August 29, 2025

The Honorable Dedrick Johnson, Sr.
Mayor, City of Texas City
1801 9th Avenue North
Texas City, Texas 77590

**RE: Request for City Speed Zone Ordinance
City of Texas City
Roadway: SH 3 & FM 1764
Galveston County
Control Section: 51-03 & 1607-01**

Dear Mayor Johnson:

Our office has completed a Speed Zone Study along SH 3 and FM 1764 within the city limits of the City of Texas City.

Attached you will find Speed Zone Strip Maps numbered 5997 B, 5696 D, and a prepared Speed Zone Ordinance suggested by the Texas League of Municipalities containing the recommended zone along SH 3 and FM 1764.

If you concur with the recommended speed zone, please furnish this office with a copy of your executed ordinance.

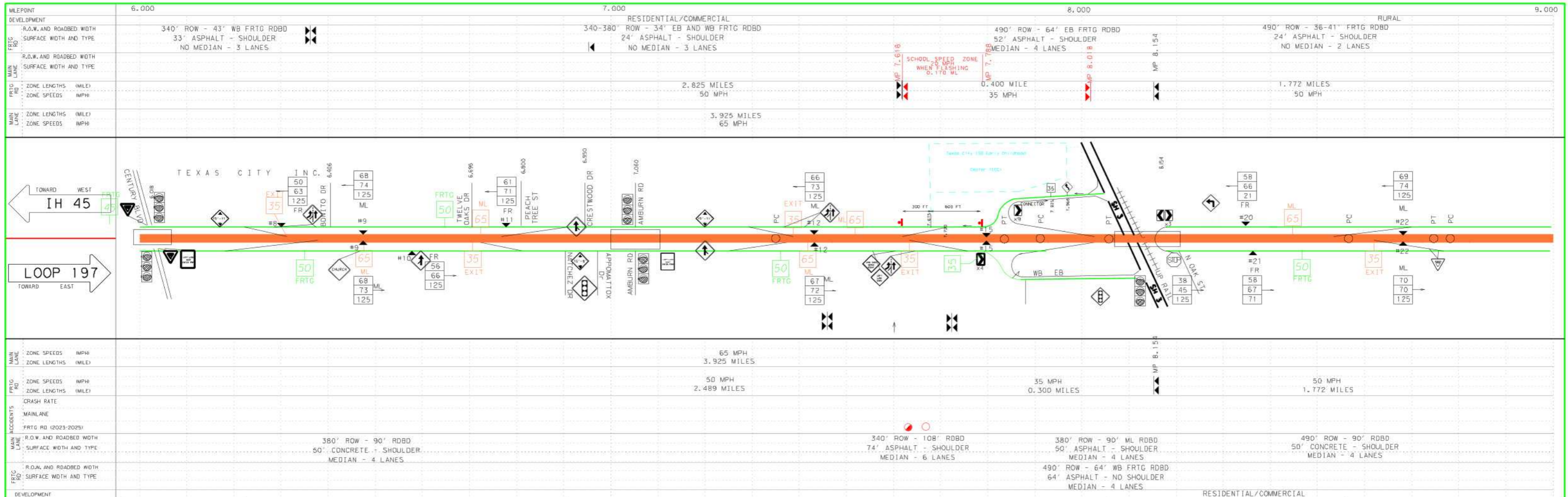
Should you have any questions, please contact Gaurang Pandit at (713) 802-5856 or Roberto Lewis (713) 802-5046.

Sincerely,

Rande W.T. Shields, P.E.
Director of Transportation Operations
Houston District

Attachments

CC: Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary, City of Texas City
Gaurang S. Pandit, P.E., Transportation Engineer Supervisor, HOU, TxDOT
David R. Lazaro, P.E., Galveston Area Engineer, Houston District, TxDOT
BC: Roberto V. Lewis, MBA, Transportation Specialist, Houston District, TxDOT
Igor Ginzburg, Transportation Engineer Specialist, Houston District, TxDOT



DISTRICT	HOUSTON (DIST 12)	COUNTY	GALVESTON	MINUTE NO.	DATE	///
HIGHWAY	FM 1764	CITY	TEXAS CITY	REPLACES	DATE	///
DATE OF SURVEY	4/2021*	SCALE	5" = 1 MILE	CANCELED BY	DATE	///

LIMITS OF ZONE					
SECTION ONE		SECTION TWO		SECTION THREE	
STA. OR M.P.	CONT. & SECT.	STA. OR M.P.	CONT. & SECT.	STA. OR M.P.	CONT. & SECT.
BEGNS	4.793	1607-01			
ENDS	5.670	1607-01			

LIMITS OF ZONE					
SECTION THREE		SECTION FOUR		SECTION FIVE	
STA. OR M.P.	CONT. & SECT.	STA. OR M.P.	CONT. & SECT.	STA. OR M.P.	CONT. & SECT.
BEGNS					
ENDS					

SPEED CHECK BLOCK: XXX - 85 PERCENTILE SPEED XXX - TOP SPEED MEASURED XXX - NUMBER OF CARS CHECKED	XXX - 85 PERCENTILE SPEED XXX - TOP SPEED MEASURED XXX - NUMBER OF CARS CHECKED
--	---

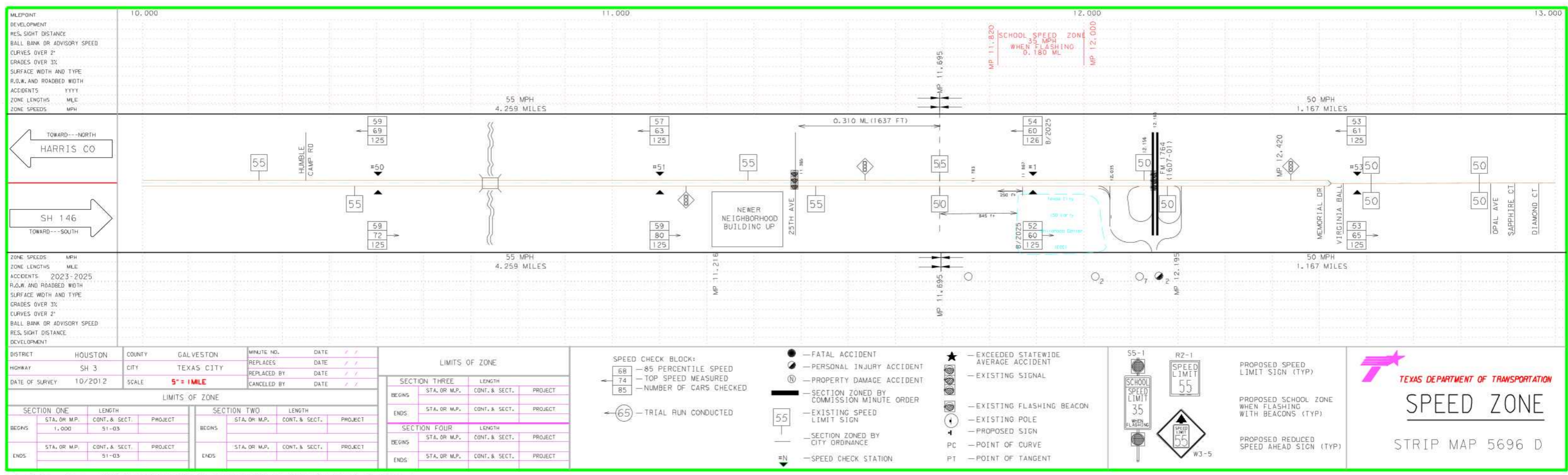
- - FATAL ACCIDENT
- - PERSONAL INJURY ACCIDENT
- Ⓝ - PROPERTY DAMAGE ACCIDENT
- Ⓜ - SECTION ZONED BY COMMISSION MINUTE ORDER
- XX - EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGN
- - SECTION ZONED BY CITY ORDINANCE
- Ⓧ - SPEED CHECK STATION
- ★ - EXCEEDED STATEWIDE AVERAGE ACCIDENT
- Ⓧ - EXISTING SIGNAL
- Ⓧ - EXISTING FLASHING BECON
- Ⓧ - EXISTING POLE
- Ⓧ - PROPOSED SIGN
- PC - POINT OF CURVE
- PT - POINT OF TANGENT

- FOR MAINTENANCE CREW INFORMATION ONLY:
- R2-1 - PROPOSED SPEED LIMIT SIGN (TYP)
 - W3-5 - PROPOSED REDUCED SPEED AHEAD SIGN (TYP)
 - SS-1 - PROPOSED SCHOOL ZONE WHEN FLASHING WITH BEACONS (TYP)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPEED ZONE

STRIP MAP 5997 B



MILEPOINT 10.000 11.000 12.000 13.000
 DEVELOPMENT
 RES. SIGHT DISTANCE
 BALL BANK OR ADVISORY SPEED
 CURVES OVER 2"
 GRADES OVER 3%
 SURFACE WIDTH AND TYPE
 R.O.W. AND ROADBED WIDTH
 ACCIDENTS YYYY
 ZONE LENGTHS MLE
 ZONE SPEEDS MPH

DISTRICT	HOUSTON	COUNTY	GALVESTON	MINUTE NO.	DATE	///
HIGHWAY	SH 3	CITY	TEXAS CITY	REPLACES	DATE	///
DATE OF SURVEY	10/2012	SCALE	5" = 1 MILE	REPLACED BY	DATE	///
				CANCELED BY	DATE	///

LIMITS OF ZONE					
SECTION ONE		SECTION TWO		SECTION THREE	
BEGINS	ENDS	BEGINS	ENDS	BEGINS	ENDS
STA. OR M.P.	CON.T. & SECT.	STA. OR M.P.	CON.T. & SECT.	STA. OR M.P.	CON.T. & SECT.
1.000	51-03				

LIMITS OF ZONE			
SECTION THREE		SECTION FOUR	
BEGINS	ENDS	BEGINS	ENDS
STA. OR M.P.	CON.T. & SECT.	STA. OR M.P.	CON.T. & SECT.

SPEED CHECK BLOCK:
 68 — 85 PERCENTILE SPEED
 74 — TOP SPEED MEASURED
 85 — NUMBER OF CARS CHECKED
 65 — TRIAL RUN CONDUCTED

- — FATAL ACCIDENT
- — PERSONAL INJURY ACCIDENT
- ⊙ — PROPERTY DAMAGE ACCIDENT
- ⊖ — SECTION ZONED BY COMMISSION MINUTE ORDER
- 55 — EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGN
- — SECTION ZONED BY CITY ORDINANCE
- #N — SPEED CHECK STATION
- ★ — EXCEEDED STATEWIDE AVERAGE ACCIDENT
- ⊙ — EXISTING SIGNAL
- ⊙ — EXISTING FLASHING BEACON
- ⊙ — EXISTING POLE
- ⊙ — PROPOSED SIGN
- PC — POINT OF CURVE
- PT — POINT OF TANGENT

S5-1 SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT 35 WHEN FLASHING
 R2-1 SPEED LIMIT 55
 PROPOSED SPEED LIMIT SIGN (TYP)
 PROPOSED SCHOOL ZONE WHEN FLASHING WITH BEACONS (TYP)
 PROPOSED REDUCED SPEED AHEAD SIGN (TYP)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPEED ZONE
 STRIP MAP 5696 D

TDAI *Traff Data & Associates. Inc.*

a
Traffic Engineering Advocacy Group

(713) 446-8167

March 31, 2026

Kim Golden, P.E
City Engineer
City of Texas City, Texas
7800 Emmett F. Lowry Expy
Texas City, Texas 77591

Traff Data & Associates have completed a review and investigation of the speed zone study as presented by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) along SH 3 and FM 1764 within the City of Texas City, Texas. This review and investigation indicate that we are in concurrence with the Zone Strip Maps number 5997 B, 5696 D, and a prepared Speed Zone Ordinance suggested by the Texas League of Municipalities containing the recommended zone along SH 3 and FM 1764.

Respectfully submitted,

I. Samson Ukaegbu

I. Samson Ukaegbu, P.E.
Principal
Traff Data & Associates, Inc
9894 Bissonnet, Suite 640
Houston, Texas 77036

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(8) (b)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Ordinance No. 26-13, requesting to amend the City of Texas City's fiscal year 2025-2026 budget to transfer funds to the Group Insurance Fund.

Submitted For: Jennifer Price, Human Resources

Submitted By: Jennifer Price, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Consider approval of a request to amend the City of Texas City's fiscal year 2025-2026 budget.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

A budget amendment is needed to transfer funds to the Group Insurance Fund in order to cover the liability and fund the remaining invoices for fiscal year 2025-2026.

Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Texas (BCBS), along with our insurance brokers HUB, presented information regarding the original FY26 projections for medical/Rx claims and an updated projection for FY26 based on the 2025 calendar year claims from BCBS (since we began with them 01/01/2025) and the first few BCBS invoices of 2026, and there is a need for funds in the Group Insurance Fund. In 2025 the City plan had 30 high cost claimants (those with claims over \$50,000), 10 of which went above the \$125,000 mark, which then triggers our stop loss insurance to kick in. Pharmacy claims and specifically specialty medications have also seen a significant increase, and some of these are due to medications that do not have generic or lower cost alternatives.

The FY26 original budget projection for the Group Insurance Fund was approximately \$8,404,145 with over 90% of that (\$7,844,145) being BCBS claims and costs. The updated projection for FY26 is \$9,439,444, again with over 90% of that (\$8,676,444) being BCBS claims and costs. The amount in Munis for FY26 in the Group Insurance Fund is \$7,472,599.28, meaning we are approximately \$2 million short in funding.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended this request for a budget amendment is approved as follows:

General Fund:	
Transfer to Group Insurance Fund	\$1,131,683.82
Unassigned Fund Balance	(\$1,131,683.82)

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N:

Amount Requested: \$1,131,683.82

Source of Funds: GENERAL FUND

Account #:

Fiscal Impact:

Attachments

attachment

Staff Report

Health Plan Financials – Fiscal Year



Month	Subscribers	Medical Claims	Pharmacy Claims	Capitation	Zero Card Claims	Total Claims	Zero Card Fee	Administration	Spec & Agg Premium	Total Cost
Oct-24	483	\$392,286	\$180,911	\$3,466	\$6,458	\$583,120	\$1,292	\$14,012	\$119,475	\$717,899
Nov-24	473	\$401,573	\$171,384	\$24,608	\$11,737	\$609,302	\$2,347	\$13,722	\$117,001	\$742,373
Dec-24	473	\$569,316	\$154,983	\$6,174	\$2,530	\$733,004	\$506	\$13,722	\$117,001	\$864,233
Jan-25	473	\$315,179	\$103,445	\$4,453	\$4,777	\$427,853	\$955	\$28,111	\$105,015	\$561,935
Feb-25	478	\$429,917	\$143,851	\$4,439	\$10,330	\$588,536	\$2,066	\$29,856	\$106,126	\$726,583
Mar-25	490	\$327,439	\$173,546	(\$4,862)	\$5,076	\$501,199	\$1,015	\$30,745	\$108,790	\$641,749
Apr-25	482	\$390,746	\$139,980	\$641	\$1,395	\$532,762	\$279	\$32,420	\$107,014	\$672,475
May-25	487	\$332,672	\$181,054	\$4	\$2,343	\$516,074	\$469	\$31,425	\$108,124	\$656,091
Jun-25	488	\$337,500	\$170,971	\$32	\$3,861	\$512,364	\$777	\$52,683	\$108,346	\$674,170
Jul-25	486	\$408,007	\$173,982	\$0	\$2,279	\$584,269	\$456	\$34,539	\$107,902	\$727,166
Aug-25	496	\$390,219	\$240,042	\$0	\$4,460	\$634,721	\$892	\$36,132	\$110,122	\$781,868
Sep-25	484	\$611,476	\$196,016	\$0	\$2,578	\$810,069	\$516	\$33,269	\$107,458	\$951,311
Total	483	\$4,906,330	\$2,030,165	\$38,955	\$57,824	\$7,033,274	\$11,570	\$350,637	\$1,322,373	\$8,717,854
Stop Loss/Rebates		(\$174,616)	(\$581,231)			(\$755,846)		(\$100,000)		(\$855,846)
Net Total		\$4,731,714	\$1,448,935	\$38,955	\$57,824	\$6,277,428	\$11,570	\$250,637	\$1,322,373	\$7,862,007
\$ Change		\$304,810	\$159,488	(\$69,100)	(\$41,867)	\$353,331	(\$7,586)	\$126,432	(\$18,109)	\$454,068
% Change		6.9%	12.4%	-63.9%	-42.0%	6.0%	-39.6%	101.8%	-1.4%	6.1%
Per Capita		\$9,802	\$3,001	\$81	\$120	\$13,003	\$24	\$519	\$2,739	\$16,286
% Change	0.7%	6.1%	11.6%	-64.2%	-42.4%	5.2%	-40.0%	100.4%	-2.0%	5.4%

Month	Subscribers	Medical Claims	Pharmacy Claims	Capitation	Zero Card Claims	Total Claims	Zero Card Fee	Administration	Spec & Agg Premium	Total Cost
Oct-25	481	\$466,816	\$256,118	\$0	\$2,547	\$725,482	\$509	\$38,729	\$106,792	\$871,511
Nov-25	483	\$459,962	\$200,041	\$10	\$2,139	\$662,152	\$428	\$37,911	\$107,236	\$807,727
Dec-25	482	\$768,037	\$169,233	\$0	\$7,510	\$944,780	\$1,502	\$34,949	\$107,014	\$1,088,244
Jan-26	486	\$383,685	\$245,342	\$0	\$5,948	\$634,976	\$1,190	\$36,705	\$98,925	\$771,796
Total	483	\$2,078,500	\$870,734	\$10	\$18,145	\$2,967,389	\$3,629	\$148,294	\$419,966	\$3,539,279
Stop Loss/Rebates		(\$343,545)	(\$187,375)			(\$530,920)				(\$530,920)
Oct - Jan Net Total	483	\$1,734,955	\$683,359	\$10	\$18,145	\$2,436,469	\$3,629	\$148,294	\$419,966	\$3,008,359
\$ Change		\$196,946	\$256,670	(\$38,690)	(\$7,357)	\$407,568	(\$1,471)	\$78,727	(\$38,527)	\$446,298
% Change		12.8%	60.2%	-100.0%	-28.8%	20.1%	-28.8%	113.2%	-8.4%	17.4%
Oct - Jan Per Capita		\$3,592	\$1,415	\$0	\$38	\$5,044	\$8	\$307	\$869	\$6,228
% Change	1.6%	11.1%	57.7%	-100.0%	-30.0%	18.2%	-30.0%	109.9%	-9.8%	15.6%

Health Plan Financials – Plan Year



Month	Subscribers	Medical Claims	Pharmacy Claims	Capitation	Zero Card Claims	Total Claims	Zero Card Fee	Administration	Spec & Agg Premium	Total Cost
Jan-24	475	\$325,027	\$114,207	\$7,093	\$3,105	\$449,432	\$598	\$13,780	\$2,912	\$466,722
Feb-24	476	\$283,279	\$100,095	\$6,236	\$1,073	\$390,683	\$173	\$13,809	\$117,743	\$522,408
Mar-24	478	\$536,301	\$169,821	\$5,197	\$4,599	\$715,919	\$920	\$0	\$118,238	\$835,077
Apr-24	478	\$321,776	\$157,877	\$6,556	\$11,055	\$497,264	\$2,211	\$0	\$118,238	\$617,713
May-24	480	\$564,457	\$118,654	\$6,425	\$4,008	\$693,544	\$802	\$0	\$118,733	\$813,079
Jun-24	485	\$298,923	\$129,527	\$15,963	\$27,920	\$472,334	\$5,584	\$5,728	\$119,970	\$603,615
Jul-24	492	\$377,622	\$152,362	\$6,509	\$21,397	\$557,889	\$4,279	\$14,273	\$121,701	\$698,143
Aug-24	474	\$664,431	\$175,321	\$15,855	\$9,965	\$865,573	\$1,993	\$13,751	\$117,249	\$998,565
Sep-24	476	\$384,997	\$174,111	\$7,416	\$2,216	\$568,740	\$443	\$13,809	\$117,743	\$700,736
Oct-24	483	\$392,286	\$180,911	\$3,466	\$6,458	\$583,120	\$1,292	\$14,012	\$119,475	\$717,899
Nov-24	473	\$401,573	\$171,384	\$24,608	\$11,737	\$609,302	\$2,347	\$13,722	\$117,001	\$742,373
Dec-24	473	\$569,316	\$154,983	\$6,174	\$2,530	\$733,004	\$506	\$13,722	\$117,001	\$864,233
Total	479	\$5,119,991	\$1,799,253	\$111,499	\$106,062	\$7,136,805	\$21,148	\$116,604	\$1,306,004	\$8,580,561

Stop Loss / Rebates		(\$369,490)	(\$447,021)			(\$816,511)				(\$816,511)
Net Claims		\$4,750,501	\$1,352,232	\$111,499	\$106,062	\$6,320,294	\$21,148	\$116,604	\$1,306,004	\$7,764,051
\$ Change		\$1,309,658	\$255,526	\$4,653	(\$38,736)	\$1,531,101	(\$572)	(\$75,493)	(\$213,192)	\$1,241,845
% Change		38.1%	23.3%	4.4%	-26.8%	32.0%	-2.6%	-39.3%	-14.0%	19.0%
Per Capita		\$9,926	\$2,825	\$233	\$222	\$13,206	\$44	\$244	\$2,729	\$16,223
% Change		35.5%	21.0%	2.4%	-28.1%	29.5%	-4.5%	-40.4%	-15.6%	16.8%

Month	Subscribers	Medical Claims	Pharmacy Claims	Capitation	Zero Card Claims	Total Claims	Zero Card Fee	Administration	Spec & Agg Premium	Total Cost
Jan-25	473	\$315,179	\$103,445	\$4,453	\$4,777	\$427,853	\$955	\$28,111	\$105,015	\$561,935
Feb-25	478	\$429,917	\$143,851	\$4,439	\$10,330	\$588,536	\$2,066	\$29,856	\$106,126	\$726,583
Mar-25	490	\$327,439	\$173,546	(\$4,862)	\$5,076	\$501,199	\$1,015	\$30,745	\$108,790	\$641,749
Apr-25	482	\$390,746	\$139,980	\$641	\$1,395	\$532,762	\$279	\$32,420	\$107,014	\$672,475
May-25	487	\$332,672	\$181,054	\$4	\$2,343	\$516,074	\$469	\$31,425	\$108,124	\$656,091
Jun-25	488	\$337,500	\$170,971	\$32	\$3,861	\$512,364	\$777	\$52,683	\$108,346	\$674,170
Jul-25	486	\$408,007	\$173,982	\$0	\$2,279	\$584,269	\$456	\$34,539	\$107,902	\$727,166
Aug-25	496	\$390,219	\$240,042	\$0	\$4,460	\$634,721	\$892	\$36,132	\$110,122	\$781,868
Sep-25	484	\$611,476	\$196,016	\$0	\$2,578	\$810,069	\$516	\$33,269	\$107,458	\$951,311
Oct-25	481	\$466,816	\$256,118	\$0	\$2,547	\$725,482	\$509	\$38,729	\$106,792	\$871,511
Nov-25	483	\$459,962	\$200,041	\$10	\$2,139	\$662,152	\$428	\$37,911	\$107,236	\$807,727
Dec-25	482	\$768,037	\$169,233	\$0	\$7,510	\$944,780	\$1,502	\$34,949	\$107,014	\$1,088,244
Total	484	\$5,237,969	\$2,148,279	\$4,717	\$49,296	\$7,440,261	\$9,864	\$420,770	\$1,289,936	\$9,160,832

Stop Loss / Rebates		(\$377,816)	(\$593,097)			(\$970,913)				(\$970,913)
Net Claims		\$4,860,154	\$1,555,182	\$4,717	\$49,296	\$6,469,348	\$9,864	\$420,770	\$1,289,936	\$8,189,919
\$ Change		\$109,652	\$202,950	(\$106,782)	(\$56,766)	\$149,055	(\$11,284)	\$304,166	(\$16,068)	\$425,868
% Change		2.3%	15.0%	-95.8%	-53.5%	2.4%	-53.4%	260.9%	-1.2%	5.5%
Per Capita		\$10,038	\$3,212	\$10	\$102	\$13,362	\$20	\$869	\$2,664	\$16,915
% Change		1.1%	13.7%	-95.8%	-54.1%	1.2%	-53.9%	256.7%	-2.4%	4.3%

Projected Health Plan Expenses



Cost Analysis	FY 2024 Actual	FY 2025 Actual	FY 2026 Original Projection	FY 2026 Projection	FY 2027 Projection
Net Medical Claims	\$4,426,904	\$4,731,714	\$4,658,312	\$5,177,837	\$5,691,311
Capitation Fees	\$108,055	\$38,955	included	included	included
Rx Claims	\$1,738,744	\$2,030,165	\$2,005,550	\$2,305,387	\$2,577,733
Rx Rebates	(\$449,297)	(\$581,231)	(\$613,983)	(\$513,843)	(\$513,843)
Stop Loss Premium	\$1,340,481	\$1,322,373	\$1,370,751	\$1,259,899	\$1,385,889
Administrative Cost (Includes BCBS and Zero Claims Fees)	\$143,361	\$362,207	\$325,576	\$455,769	\$469,442
Zero Card Claims	\$99,691	\$57,824	\$71,352	\$59,559	\$61,346
PCORI Fees	\$2,260	\$3,015	\$2,587	\$3,336	\$3,481
HSA Contributions	\$5,250	\$28,500	\$24,000	\$28,500	\$28,500
Termination Fees (Cigna Rx)	n/a	\$34,569	--	--	--
Fee Credits	-	(\$227,750)	included	(\$100,000)	(\$100,000)
Total Cost / Total Premium Paid	\$7,415,449	\$7,800,341	\$7,844,145	\$8,676,444	\$9,603,858
(\$ Change from Previous Plan Year	\$509,836	\$384,892	\$43,804	\$876,103	\$927,414
(%) Change from Previous Plan Year	7.4%	5.2%	0.6%	11.2%	10.7%
Assumed Enrollment	478	483	490	486	486
Per Capita Cost	\$15,505	\$16,158	\$16,008	\$17,853	\$19,761
(\$ Change from Previous Plan Year	\$590	\$653	(\$150)	\$1,695	\$1,908
(%) Change from Previous Plan Year	4.0%	4.2%	-0.9%	10.5%	10.7%

*HUB's Recommended Minimum Reserve is 25% of Projected Medical and Rx Claims or \$1.68m for FY26



BUDGET AMENDMENT SUMMARY

REQUESTER: JENNIFER HENDERSHOT
DEPARTMENT: HR
COMMISSION MEETING DATE: 30-Apr-26

AMENDMENT SNAPSHOT
REQUESTED AMOUNT: \$ 1,131,683.82
FUNDING SOURCE:

PURPOSE: HEALTH BENEFITS COST HIGHER THAN EXPECTED



FINANCE REVIEW

Finance Department reviewed the request YES
Funding Sources Verified YES
Impact on fund balance analyzed YES

FUND BALANCE / RETAINED EARNINGS IMPACT (POST-AMENDMENT)

FUND TYPE	CURRENT AUDITED BALANCE	AMENDMENT REQUEST	REVISED BALANCE	RESERVE BALANCE IN MONTHS
GENERAL FUND (101)	\$ 32,027,946	\$ (1,131,684)	\$ 30,896,262	4.4

RECOMMENDATION

OFFICE OF FINANCE APPROVE DENIED MODIFY
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR APPROVE DENIED MODIFY

Cynthia Rushing

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(8) (c)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Ordinance No. 2026-14, amending the City of Texas City's 2025-2026 fiscal year budget to allocate funds for the FM 517 Water Plant Phase 2A project.

Submitted For: Kim Golden, Transportation and Planning

Submitted By: Curt Kelly, Transportation and Planning

Department: Transportation and Planning

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Consider and take action on Ordinance No. 2026-14, amending the City of Texas City's 2025-2026 fiscal year budget to allocate funds for the FM 517 Water Plant Phase 2A project.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

At its regular meeting on February 21, 2024 the City Commission approved a cost-sharing agreement with Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 53 (GCMUD 53) for the design and construction of the FM 517 Water Plant Expansion Phase 2. The expansion is necessary to serve the growth anticipated within the area of the water plant. GCMUD 53 encompasses the boundaries of the Lakeside Bayou Subdivision, located west of FM 3436 and south of FM 646. The City desires certain components of the water system expansion, specifically the water well and the ground storage tank, to be designed and constructed to provide for additional regional capacity in excess of the capacity required to serve the Lakeside Bayou Subdivision. The project is designed and being constructed in two steps, Phase 2A and Phase 2B.

To provide for the additional regional capacity, the City agreed to share in the construction costs of the project on a pro rata basis, up to \$1,500,000, upon the terms and conditions outlined in the Cost Sharing Agreement. The cost share is allocated \$900,000 to Phase 2A and \$600,000 to Phase 2B.

ARKK Engineering designed and prepared the construction drawings and specifications for the FM 517 Water Plant Expansion Phase 2A in accordance with applicable city standards. GCMUD 53 advertised and received bids for the project on April 22, 2026. ARKK Engineering reviewed the bids received and recommended concurrence in the award to Eagle Contracting by GCMUD 53, which concurrence was approved by the Texas City Commission at the May 6, 2026, commission meeting. The GCMUD 53 is entering into contracts with Eagle Contracting for construction of the project.

The FM 517 Water Plant Expansion Phase 2 Project is included in the 2022 Update to the City's Capital Improvement Plan and is eligible for funding from impact fees in Zone 2 Water. Funds are available in the unrestricted fund balance for Zone 2 Water.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommend the City Commission approve the budget amendment to allocate \$900,000 for the City's cost share obligations for the construction of the FM 517 Water Plant Expansion Phase 2A Project.

Finance has reviewed the request and recommends approval of the budget amendment.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Yes

Amount Requested: 900,000.00

Source of Funds: Capital Recovery Fund - Zone 2 Water

Account #: 255-705-55690-25502

Fiscal Impact:

The FM 517 Water Plant Expansion Phase 2 Project is included in the 2022 Update to the City's Capital Improvement Plan and is eligible for funding from impact fees in Zone 2 Water. Funds are available in the unrestricted fund balance for Zone 2 Water.

Attachments

Budget Amendment Summary

Cost Sharing Agreement

Engineer's Recommendation Letter

BUDGET AMENDMENT SUMMARY

REQUESTER: KIM GOLDEN
DEPARTMENT: ENGINEERING - PLANNING
COMMISSION MEETING DATE: 7-May-26

AMENDMENT SNAPSHOT
REQUESTED AMOUNT: \$ 900,000.00
FUNDING SOURCE:

PURPOSE: 255 CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND - ZONE 2 WATER PROJECT



FINANCE REVIEW

Finance Department reviewed the request YES
Funding Sources Verified YES
Impact on fund balance analyzed YES

FUND BALANCE / RETAINED EARNINGS IMPACT (POST-AMENDMENT)

FUND TYPE	CURRENT AUDITED BALANCE	AMENDMENT REQUEST	REVISED BALANCE	RESERVE BALANCE IN MONTHS
CAPITAL RECOVERY FUND (255)	\$ 15,080,255	\$ (900,000)	\$ 14,180,255	N/A

RECOMMENDATION

OFFICE OF FINANCE APPROVE DENIED MODIFY
OFFICE OF THE MAYOR APPROVE DENIED MODIFY

Cynthia Rushing

**COST SHARING AGREEMENT FOR WATER PLANT IMPROVEMENTS
BY AND AMONG
THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS;
GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 53; AND
LAKESIDE BAYOU, LLC**

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

THIS COST SHARING AGREEMENT FOR WATER PLANT IMPROVEMENTS (the "*Agreement*") is entered into as of MARCH 20, 2024, by and among **THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS** (the "*City*"), a home rule municipality located in Galveston County, Texas, **GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 53** (the "*District*"), a conservation and reclamation district, a body politic and corporate and political subdivision of the State of Texas, created under Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution and Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code, as amended, and **LAKESIDE BAYOU, LLC** (the "*Developer*"), a Texas limited liability company.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the City and 418 Southlake, Ltd. ("*418*") entered into that certain Development Agreement dated August 18, 2021 (the "*DA*"), and the City, 418 and the District entered into that certain Utility Services Agreement dated August 18, 2021 (the "*USA*"), related to and concerning the development of and provision of water and wastewater utility services to an approximately 423.68-acre tract of land (the "*Property*") comprising the District and within the corporate boundaries of the City (the *DA* and the *USA* referred to collectively herein as the "*2021 Agreements*"); and

WHEREAS, the Developer assumed all of 418's rights, duties and obligations under the 2021 Agreements by that certain Assignment and Assumption of Development Agreement dated December 21, 2022, and that certain Assignment and Assumption of Utility Services Agreement dated December 21, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the 2021 Agreements commit to and reserve for the Property water capacity and wastewater capacity sufficient to serve 1,200 equivalent single-family connections ("*ESFCs*"), subject to the terms thereof; and

WHEREAS, the 2021 Agreements require certain water system improvements to be constructed at the existing City water plant, and provide that the Developer or the District may fund and construct said improvements pursuant to plans and specification approved by the City in accordance with Consent Conditions; and

WHEREAS, based upon the growth anticipated within the service area of the water plant, the City desires certain components of the water system improvement, being

specifically the water well and the ground storage tank, to be designed to provide for additional regional capacity in excess of the capacity required to serve the Property; and

WHEREAS, the scope and cost of the water system improvements with the water well and ground storage water tank designed to provide additional regional capacity ("the Project) exceeds the cost of the water system improvements necessary to meet the capacity reserved for the Property in the 2021 Agreement, and

WHEREAS, to provide for this additional regional capacity the City has agreed to share in the construction cost of the Project on a pro-rata basis, up to the amount of \$1,500,000, upon the terms and conditions outlined in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City, the District and the Developer have agreed to a phasing plan for construction of the Project, and desire to proceed with its design and construction through the District; and

WHEREAS, the Developer will fund the District's share of the Project pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Facilities and Operating Costs Reimbursement Agreement by and between the Developer and the District dated September 26, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the Parties hereto have determined that it is in their mutual best interests to proceed with the Project, and wish to enter into this Agreement to provide for the allocation of costs associated therewith, as estimated on Exhibit A attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby expressly acknowledged, the City, the District and the Developer agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

"*Project Costs*" shall mean the actual costs directly related to the Project, including but not limited to:

- a. construction contract amounts, including approved change orders;
- b. engineering fees charged by the Engineer (hereinafter defined) attributable to the design and construction of the Project including approved design change orders also known as Additional Service Requests ('ASR's); and
- c. all soil tests, topographic studies and other tests, studies or services necessary to design and construct the Project.

A preliminary construction budget (excluding design) was prepared in approximately December of 2022 for the Project is attached hereto for reference as Exhibit A.

“*Engineer*” shall mean ARKK Engineers, LLC, 7322 Southwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77074.

“*Governmental Requirements*” shall mean all applicable federal, state and municipal laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and all requirements of any and all governmental entities with jurisdiction over or relating to the performance of the Project.

ARTICLE II

CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Engagement of Engineer. The City shall engage the Engineer to design the Project on behalf of the City, the District and the Developer.

Section 2.02. Project Phasing. The Parties have agreed to phase design and construction of the Project as detailed in Exhibit B attached hereto. As delineated in the 2021 Agreements, the capacity funded by the Developer in each phase of the Project shall be reserved by the City for the benefit of the Developer and the Property, and in no event shall the City or the District allocate such reserved capacity to any other developer or landowner, or for the benefit of land other than the Property, unless expressly agreed upon by the Developer in writing. The Parties further agree that any third party seeking capacity in the Project will be required to bear its pro-rata share of the Project construction costs, based upon the capacity allocated and agreed to by all parties by written amendment, to this Agreement.

Section 2.03. Design. The Engineer will prepare the plans and specifications for the construction of each phase of the Project. The Engineer will secure approvals from all regulatory bodies having jurisdiction over the Project, all in accordance with all Governmental Requirements. During Engineer’s design of each phase, the Engineer shall conduct bi-weekly meetings with the City, the District and the Developer. Upon completion, the City, the District and the Developer will review the plans for each phase of the Project and provide comments. The City shall approve the design for construction in accordance with the USA.

Section 2.04. Bid Award and Contracts. The District shall advertise for bids, award, construct and convey each applicable phase of the Project in accordance with Section 2.1 of the USA. The District will send written notice to the City and the Developer of its recommendation of award for each phase of the Project within seven (7) business days of the bid opening for concurrence. The Board of Directors of the District (the “*Board*”) shall award a contract to the lowest responsive responsible bidder (each a “*Contract*”).

Section 2.05. Allocation of Project Costs. The Parties hereby agree to pay for the Project Costs in the following proportions:

- a. Design Costs:
 - i. **The City** - **60.0%**
 - ii. **The Developer/District** - **40.0%**

- b. Construction Costs:
 - iii. **The City** - **48.0% (not to exceed \$1.5 million)**
 - iv. **The Developer/District** - **52.0%**

Section 2.06. Payment of Project Costs.

- a. Design Costs. The City shall provide to the District and the Developer a copy of each invoice from the Engineer immediately upon receipt, but in no event later than five (5) business days after the City's receipt of same. The District, or the Developer on behalf of the District, shall review and approve or provide comments/questions about the invoice no later than five (5) business days after receipt. Upon concurrence by the District or Developer on behalf of the District, the City shall pay the invoice in full and then invoice the District or Developer on behalf of the District for its pro-rata share of each such invoice to ARKK. The District or Developer on behalf of the District shall pay the City's invoice within thirty (30) days of receipt from the City.

- b. Construction Costs. The Engineer shall provide to the City, the District and the Developer a copy of each Contract pay application received. The City shall pay its pro-rata share of each such pay application to the District within thirty (30) days. The Board of the District, upon recommendation of the Engineer, shall remit payment of each pay application to the contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the City, the District and the Developer acknowledge and agree that the City's pro-rata share of the construction costs shall not exceed \$1,500,000 (the "**City Cap**"). To the extent the construction costs exceed the City Cap, the District, or the Developer on behalf of the District, as applicable, shall be solely responsible for such excess costs.

Section 2.07. Ownership and Maintenance of the Project. The Project shall be owned, operated, and maintained by the City pursuant to the terms of the 2021 Agreements.

Section 2.08. Insurance and Indemnification. In addition to all applicable insurance and indemnification requirements within each Contract, it is an express condition to this Agreement and each such Contract that (i) the City, the District, the Developer and the

Engineer shall be named as an additional insured by the contractor; (ii) the contractor waive subrogation in favor of the City, the District, the Developer and the Engineer; (iii) the contractor provide a Certificate of Insurance, as described in the Contract, to each of the City, the District, the Developer and the Engineer; and (iv) each of the City, the District, the Developer and the Engineer, as well as their officers, consultants, employees, agents and representatives, be named as indemnified parties in each and every instance for which the Contract provides for indemnification or other limitation of liability.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 3.01. Credit of Impact Fees. As described in Section 2.8 of the USA, the Developer and/or the District, as appropriate, shall be entitled to a dollar for dollar credit against City water or wastewater impact fees to the extent of the funds advanced by the Developer or the District for the Project. Further, To the extent allowed by law and the Impact Fee Schedule, any City water or wastewater impact fee *in excess of \$1,500,000.00* generated from *the Project* by development in the City outside of the Property and within the service area served by *the Project* financed by the Developer or the District, may be used to reimburse the Developer or the District for funds advanced for the Project to the extent that the Developer or District advanced funds in excess of the total amount of City water or wastewater impact fees owed for the Property, promptly as such funds are available to the City.

Section 3.02. Representations and Warranties by the City and the District. The City and the District represent, warrants and covenant that:

- a. This Agreement, the transactions contemplated herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement have been duly authorized by their respective entities, boards and/or councils;
- b. This Agreement, and the representations and covenants contained herein, and the consummation of the transaction contemplated herein, will not violate or constitute a breach of any contract or other agreement to which the City or the District is a party;
- c. The Project is included in the current CIP and the City Commission of the City has approved funds related to the payment of its pro-rata share for the Project, up to the City Cap;
- d. The City represents and covenants that it has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; and
- e. The District represents and covenants that it has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas; and

Section 3.03. Representations and Warranties by the Developer. The Developer represents, warrants and covenants that:

- a. This Agreement, the transactions contemplated herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement have been duly authorized as provided in its Company Agreement;
- b. This Agreement, and the representations and covenants contained herein, and the consummation of the transaction contemplated herein, will not violate or constitute a breach of any contract or other agreement to which the Developer is a party;
- c. The appropriate officers of the Developer have approved the Project, and the Developer has funds on hand sufficient to pay the District's pro-rata share of the Project Costs as contemplated herein; and
- d. The Developer has the legal authority to enter into this Agreement.

Section 3.04. Survival of Representations. All representations and warranties of the City, the District and the Developer shall survive completion of the Project.

Section 3.05. Remedies. In the event of default under this Agreement by the City, the District or the Developer, which default is not cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice by such defaulting party, the non-defaulting party(ies) shall have the option to: (a) pursue all remedies provided by law; and (2) to proceed with the construction of the Project. Any non-defaulting party hereto may employ attorneys to pursue its legal rights hereunder, and the defaulting party shall be obligated to pay all damages, costs and expenses in connection therewith incurred by the non-defaulting parties, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

Section 3.06. Expiration of Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, if construction of the Project does not commence within three (3) years from the date of this Agreement, this Agreement shall expire unless extended in writing by the parties.

ARTICLE IV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 4.01. Recitals Incorporated. The recitals of this Agreement are hereby found and declared to be true and correct and are hereby incorporated into the body of this Agreement as if copied in their entirety, and shall be considered part of the mutual covenants, consideration and promises that bind the City, the District and the Developer.

Section 4.02. Addresses and Notices. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, any notice herein provided or permitted to be given, made, or accepted by any party must be in writing. Any notice shall be either (a) personally delivered to the address set forth below, in which case it shall be deemed delivered on the date of delivery to the addressee; or (b) sent by registered or certified mail/return receipt requested, in which case it shall be deemed delivered the date upon which it is deposited in the U.S. Mail; or (c) sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier, in which case it shall be deemed delivered one (1) business day after deposit with such courier for next day delivery. For the purposes of notice, the addresses of the parties shall, until changed as hereinafter provided, be shown below. The parties shall have the right from time to time and at any time to change their respective addresses and each shall have the right to specify as to its address any other address by at least fifteen (15) days' written notice to the other parties.

If to the City, to:

City of Texas City, Texas
Attn: Mayor
1801 9th Avenue N
Texas City, Texas 77590
If to the District, to:

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 53
Sanford Kuhl Hagan Kugle Parker Kahn LLP
Attn: Joshua J. Kahn
1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1380
Houston, Texas 77056
Phone: 713-850-9000
Email: kahn@sklaw.us

If to the Developer, to:

Lakeside Bayou, LLC
Attn: Becky Collins
2201 W. Royal Lane, Suite 240
Irving, Texas 75063
Email: bcollins@star-plex.com

Section 4.02. Modification. This Agreement shall be subject to change or modification only with the mutual written consent of the parties hereto.

Section 4.03. Term. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall be in force and effect from the date hereof until the Project is constructed, accepted and the one-year maintenance period has ended.

Section 4.04. Assignability.

This Agreement is not assignable without prior written consent by the City, which consent may be withheld, delayed or conditioned in the sole and absolute discretion of the City.

Section 4.05. Construction and Interpretation. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Texas. The titles assigned to the various Sections and Articles of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be restrictive of the subject matter of any such Section or Article or otherwise affect the meaning, construction, or effect of any part hereof.

Section 4.06. Severability. If any provision or application of this Agreement shall be held illegal, invalid, or unenforceable by any court, the invalidity of such provision or application shall not affect or impair any of the remaining provisions and applications hereof.

Section 4.07. Parties in Interest. This Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties hereto and shall never be construed for any benefit for any other party.

Section 4.08. Authorization.

- a. The City Commission of the City authorized this Agreement at an open meeting, properly posted and held, as reflected in the meeting minutes thereto. The City further authorized the execution of this Agreement on its behalf.
- b. The Board of Directors of the District authorized this Agreement at an open meeting, properly posted and held, as reflected in the meeting minutes thereto. The District further authorized the president of the Board of Directors to execute this Agreement on its behalf.

Section 4.09. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, and all such executed counterparts shall constitute the same agreement. It shall be necessary to account for only one such counterpart from and executed by each party hereto in proving this Agreement.

Section 4.10. Further Documents. Each Party shall, upon request of the other Party, execute and deliver such further documents and perform such further acts as may reasonably be requested to effectuate the terms of this Agreement and achieve the intent of the Parties.

Section 4.11. Conflicts. This Agreement is intended to be a stand-alone agreement which is separate from and supplemental to the 2021 Agreements; and, intended to be interpreted and applied consistently with the 2021 Agreements existing at the time of its execution for the purpose of accomplishing the Project. To the extent of any unintended

and otherwise irreconcilable conflict between this Agreement and the 2021 Agreements, this Agreement shall control.

[Signature Page Follows]


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Cost Sharing Agreement as of the date and year first written herein.

THE CITY:

CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS

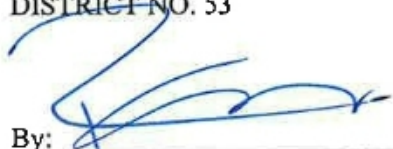
By: 
Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: 
Rhomari Leigh, City Secretary

THE DISTRICT:

GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT NO. 53



By: _____
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:


Secretary, Board of Directors

(SEAL)



THE DEVELOPER:

LAKESIDE BAYOU, LLC,
a Texas limited liability company

By: United Development Funding, L.P.,
a Delaware limited partnership

Its: Managing Member

By: United Development Funding, Inc.,
a Delaware Corporation

Its: General Partner


By: 
Name: Jim Kenney
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT "A"
ESTIMATED PROJECT COSTS

ITEM NO FROM ARK COST ESTIMATE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Lakeside Bayou Capacity Calculations	City of Texas City (Balance of Capacity)	UNIT	QUAN.	EST. UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PHASE 2A (Well + Appurtenances)							
2	700 GPM Water Well			LS	1	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
3	Chlorine & Ammonia Chemical Injection	52.00%	48.00%	LS	1	\$35,000	\$35,000
4	Phase 2 Yard Piping			LS	1	\$25,000	\$25,000
8	Aux Generator for Water Well			LS	1	\$150,000	\$150,000
	Total Cost						\$2,210,000
PHASE 2A (Tank)							
5	20,000 Gallon Hydro-pneumatic Tank	52.00%	48.00%	LS	1	\$200,000	\$200,000
	Total Cost						\$200,000
1	Mobilization, including Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and One Year Maintenance Bond	52.00%	48.00%	LS	1	\$74,300	\$74,300
9	Misc. Project Items	52.00%	48.00%	LS	1	\$34,350	\$34,350
	Total Cost						\$108,650
	Phase 2A Engineering Allocation	40.00%	60.00%				\$426,181
	Allocation	\$ 170,874	\$ 255,710				
	Total Hard Cost Phase 2A Incl. Contingency (15%)	52.00%	48.00%				\$2,806,448
	Allocation	\$ 1,508,153	\$ 1,298,295				
	Total 2A Hard Cost						\$2,806,448
	Total 2A Engineering Allocation (not incl. in Cap)	\$ 170,874	\$ 255,710				
	Total 2A Hard Cost Allocation	\$ 1,508,153	\$ 1,298,295				
	Total 2A Cost Allocation after CAP	\$ 1,678,028	\$ 1,446,005				

ITEM NO FROM ARK COST ESTIMATE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Lakeside Bayou Capacity Calculations	City of Texas City (Balance of Capacity)	UNIT	QUAN.	EST. UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
PHASE 2B (Ground Storage Tank & Booster Pump)							
6	350,000 Gallon Ground Storage Tank	52.00%	48.00%	LS	1	\$875,000	\$875,000
7	Improvements to Booster Pump Station	52.00%	48.00%	LS	1	\$150,000	\$150,000
	Total Cost						\$1,025,000
1	Mobilization, including Performance Bond, Payment Bond, and One Year Maintenance Bond (1% of Construction Costs)	52.00%	48.00%	LS	1	\$30,900	\$30,900
9	Misc. Project Items	52.00%	48.00%	LS	1	\$34,350	\$34,350
	Total Cost						\$66,250
	Phase 2B Engineering Allocation	40.00%	60.00%				\$187,118
	Allocation	\$ 74,844	\$ 112,266				
	Total Hard Cost Phase 2B Incl. Contingency (15%)						\$1,251,788
	Total Allocation	\$ 651,978	\$ 601,818				
	Total 2B Hard Cost						\$1,251,788
	Total Engineering Allocation (not incl. in Cap)	\$ 74,844	\$ 112,266				
	Total 2B Hard Cost Allocation	\$ 1,144,082	\$ 109,705				
	Total 2B Cost Allocation after CAP	\$ 1,218,926	\$ 771,971				
	Total Project Hard Cost Allocation	\$ 2,660,215	\$ 1,500,000				\$4,150,215
	Total Engineering Fee Allocation	\$ 245,318	\$ 267,976				\$ 513,294
	Total Project Allocation	\$ 2,895,553	\$ 1,767,976				\$4,763,529

EXHIBIT "B"
PROJECT PHASES – FM 517 WATER PLANT

Phase 1 is the existing water plant which consists of the following:

- A surface water meter station which supports full buildout of the service area. This installation is fully complete
- A ground storage tank that is 67,500 gallons which supports 337 total connections.
- A 5,000 gallon hydropneumatics tank that supports approximately 250 connections
- A booster pump station that supports 418 total connections.

Phase 1 is completely constructed and operational. It is owned and operated by the City of Texas City, TX.

Phase 1 is not included in the Project which is the subject of this Agreement.

Phase 2 - The Project which is the subject of this Agreement consists of Phase 2A and 2B as follows:

Phase 2A includes the following :

- Well and appurtenances: rated 700 gpm well with chlorine & ammonia chemical injection, piping, auxiliary generator – this water well will provide backup water supply at a rate of 0.35gpm to 2,000 connections.
- Tank: 20,000 gal Hydropneumatic pressurized water tank – this tank will provide for 1,000 total water connections. This tank may replace the existing 5,000 gal or operate in conjunction with the existing tank, at the option of the City.
- Miscellaneous costs: Mobilization, performance & payment bonds, one year maintenance bonds

Phase 2B includes the following:

- 350,000gal Ground Storage Water Tank – this tank in conjunction with the existing tank would provide storage for a total of 2,087 connections.
- Expansion of Booster Station – addition of two booster pumps at 500 gpm each – in conjunction with the existing pumps would provide capacity for 1046 connections.
- Miscellaneous costs: Mobilization, performance & payment bonds, one year maintenance bonds

Phase 2A and 2B shall be designed together as a cohesive expansion of the existing water plant, but may be issued for bids and/or constructed either separately or together as decided by the City, the Developer and the District.

Phase 3 – A future Phase 3 will be necessary to build out the water plant to provide for the ultimate projected buildout of 1,986 total connections in its service area. Phase 3 for ultimate buildout would include at least one additional 20,000 gal hydropneumatic pressurized water tank and an upgrade to the booster station. Phase 3 is not included in the Project which is the subject of this Agreement.



April 28, 2026

Ms. Kim Golden, P.E.
City Engineer, Director
City of Texas City
7800 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway
Texas City, Texas 77592

Re: **Engineer's Letter of Recommendation – FM 517 Water Plant Phase 2A Project**
City of Texas City & Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 53
ARKK Job No. 24-026

Dear Ms. Golden:

On April 22, 2026, LJA on behalf of the Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 53 received five (5) bids for the above referenced project. This project includes construction of a new water supply well with a rated capacity of 750 gallons per minute, along with associated piping, valves, and tank fill lines. The work also consists of installing a proposed 15,000-gallon hydro-pneumatic tank, a 400 kW natural gas-powered generator, disinfection improvements, and a building to house the water well controls. Electrical improvements will be made to support the new equipment and modify the existing electrical system to incorporate the water well. Site work includes yard piping, drainage improvements, grading, and full site restoration.

Bid Tabulation Sheet – Five (5) construction firms participated in the bidding process. A summary of the bid received is below:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Total Bid Amount</u>
Eagle Contracting	\$2,863,010.00
Gemini Contracting Services, Inc.	\$3,016,001.00
Zuescon, LLC.	\$3,120,200.00
B5 Construction	\$3,312,244.00
W.W. Payton Corporation	\$3,390,000.00

Eagle Contracting was the apparent low bidder and submitted qualifications and references for this project. Based on the information provided, Eagle Contracting and their proposed subcontractors have successfully completed similar work for several entities throughout the State of Texas. ARKK's staff also contacted the references provided by Eagle Contracting, who reported satisfactory performance, noted that their projects have been progressing satisfactorily, and indicated no issues or concerns with their work. Eagle Contracting's water well drilling subcontractor, Felder Water Well & Pump Services, has worked on projects with the City of Texas City and City staff have been satisfied with their performance.

In summary, ARKK concurs with LJA's recommendation that **Eagle Contracting** appears to be a responsible firm that can perform the specified work in a satisfactory manner. We recommend that the City of Texas City award the **FM 517 Water Plant Phase 2A Project to Eagle Contracting for a total amount of \$2,863,010.00.**

If you have any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,

ARKK ENGINEERS, LLC



Mr. Madhu Kilambi, P.E.

Senior Project Manager

Cc: Mr. Jack Haralson – City of Texas City
Mr. Corbin Ballast – City of Texas City

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(8) (d)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

BUDGET AMENDMENT - PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES

Submitted For: Cynthia Rushing, Finance

Submitted By: Cynthia Rushing, Finance

Department: Finance

Information

ACTION REQUEST

APPROVE BUDGET AMENDMENT FOR PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

Budget amendments are required whenever the City pays for items that were not included in the adopted budget for that fiscal year. There are \$1,506,826.24 in prior-year expenditures that were charged to the FY26 budget, even though these costs were not part of the FY26 adopted budget.

Under Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), the matching principle must be followed. This principle requires that expenditures be recorded in the same fiscal period as the revenues that funded them. To comply with GAAP, these expenditures must be moved to the correct fiscal year, which requires a budget amendment to restore the FY26 Budget.

FY25 EXPENDITURES			
FUND	PAID IN FY26	FB FUND	FB AMOUNT
101	\$ 266,188.63	101-GENERAL FUND	\$ 33,162,451
201	\$ 16,712.99	201-HOTEL-MOTEL TAX FUND	\$ 2,353,366
242	\$ 285,408.50	242-CDBG-DISASTER RECOV MITIGATION	\$ 151,166
501	\$ 30,637.18	501-UTILITY REVENUE FUND	\$ 12,226,597
601 *	\$ 868,316.18	101-GENERAL FUND	\$ 33,162,451
801	\$ 39,562.76	801-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND	\$ 25,718,562
Grand	\$ 1,506,826.24		

RECOMMENDATION

CFO is recommending the Commission to consider and approve the budget amendment for \$1,506,826.24 for the various prior year expenditures paid in fiscal year 26.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Y
Amount Requested: 1506826.24
Source of Funds:
Account #: SEVERAL
Fiscal Impact:

Attachments

BA DETAILS
BA APPROVAL

Sum of AMOUNT	YEAR
FUND VENDOR NAME	2026
101 ACTION VENTURES	\$ 960.11
ADMIRAL LINEN/ ALSCO	\$ 690.31
AIRGAS SOUTHWEST USA	\$ 339.20
ALERT ALARMS	\$ 175.00
ALLEN AND KERBER AUT	\$ (361.25)
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVI	\$ 1,033.44
ANIMAL CLINIC	\$ 245.28
ARNOLD OIL EQUIPMENT	\$ 181.56
ARTCOM ASSOCIATES	\$ 59.36
AT & T	\$ 1,484.98
AT & T MOBILITY	\$ 12,594.23
CINTAS	\$ 1,775.55
COMCAST	\$ 3,337.72
CREATIVE & CAASCO SI	\$ 487.50
D & G COMMUNICATIONS	\$ 1,037.66
DANIEL SWANEY	\$ 32.45
DIRECTV	\$ 12.00
DOGGETT HEAVY MACHIN	\$ (30.00)
FEDERAL EXPRESS CORP	\$ 253.85
FLEET SAFETY EQUIPME	\$ 4,065.49
GALVESTON CO TAX OFF	\$ 684.65
GEROLD FLORENCE	\$ 105.00
GLASS & GLAZING, INC	\$ 325.00
GORDON DARBY INC	\$ 60.15
GOWAN INC	\$ 3,170.00
GRAINGER PARTS	\$ 1,325.32
GUARDIAN ALLIANCE	\$ 6,905.00
GULF COAST	\$ 19,320.40
GULF COAST REGIONAL	\$ 150.00
HILD FOUNDATION	\$ 24,365.66
JPMORGAN CHASE BANK	\$ 613.28
KANOPY LLC	\$ 319.00
LIFE-ASSIST INC	\$ 1,782.35
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	\$ 229.64
OVERDRIVE	\$ 5.98
RELIANT ENERGY SOLUT	\$ 172,335.59
RENEE EDGAR	\$ 2,304.42
SAM HOUSTON STATE	\$ 1,000.00
TEXAS CITY BALLOON	\$ 1,152.00
TLC OFFICE SYSTEMS	\$ 6.81
T-MOBILE	\$ 2,003.18
KILGORE'S	\$ (2.92)
LONE STAR- GALL'S	\$ -
THE SHERWIN WILLIAMS	\$ (346.32)
101 Total	\$ 266,188.63
201 ALWAYS IN SEASON	\$ 16,712.99
201 Total	\$ 16,712.99
242 CARLSON MCCLAIN	\$ 285,408.50
242 Total	\$ 285,408.50
501 ACCURATE UTILITY	\$ 8,400.00
EASTEX ENVIRONMENTAL	\$ 630.00
ENVIRODYNE LABORATOR	\$ 4,927.06
GALVESTON CO HEALTH	\$ 3,509.59

501	HARRIS-GALVESTON SUB	\$	7,945.60
	USA BLUEBOOK	\$	5,224.93
501 Total		\$	30,637.18
601	HEALTH CARE SERVICES	\$	868,316.18
601 Total		\$	868,316.18
801	AJR MEDIA GROUP	\$	21,249.60
	ANYTIME LOCK &	\$	633.75
	CLARK CONDON ASSOC	\$	1,489.59
	COMMUNITY ROOTS HOLD	\$	15,000.00
	GFL PLANT SERVICES	\$	810.00
	JPMORGAN CHASE BANK	\$	379.82
801 Total		\$	39,562.76
Grand Total		\$	1,506,826.24

BUDGET AMENDMENT SUMMARY

REQUESTER: CYNTHIA RUSHING
DEPARTMENT: FINANCE
COMMISSION MEETING DATE: 12-May-26

AMENDMENT SNAPSHOT

REQUESTED AMOUNT: \$ 1,506,826.24
FUNDING SOURCE:

PURPOSE: PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES PAID IN FY26



FINANCE REVIEW

Finance Department reviewed the request YES
 Funding Sources Verified YES
 Impact on fund balnce analyzed YES

FUND BALANCE / RETAINED EARNINGS IMPACT (POST-AMENDMENT)

FUND TYPE	CURRENT AUDITED BALANCE	AMENDMENT REQUEST	REVISED BALANCE	RESERVE BALANCE IN MONTHS
101-GENERAL FUND	\$ 33,162,451	\$ (266,188.63)	\$ 32,896,262	4.7
201-HOTEL-MOTEL TAX FUND	\$ 2,353,366	\$ (16,712.99)	\$ 2,336,653	
242-CDBG-DISASTER RECOV MITIG.	151166	\$ (285,408.50)	\$ (134,243)	
501-UTILITY REVENUE FUND	\$ 12,226,597	\$ (30,637.18)	\$ 12,195,960	
101-GENERAL FUND	\$ 32,896,262	\$ (868,316.18)	\$ 32,027,946	
801-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FU	\$ 25,718,562	\$ (39,562.76)	\$ 25,678,999	

RECOMMENDATION

OFFICE OF FINANCE APPROVE DENIED MODIFY *Cynthia Rushing*
 OFFICE OF THE MAYOR APPROVE DENIED MODIFY

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(8) (e)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

WWTP Waste Water Basin Aeration Tank Cleaning

Submitted For: Corbin Ballast, Utilities

Submitted By: Dj Hutchinson, Public Works

Department: Public Works

Information

ACTION REQUEST

The Utilities Department is asking the commission to authorize a contract with Magna Flow Environmental (Bid No. 2025-484) under Resolution No. 2025-72 for grit removal at the Wallace Knox Wastewater Treatment Plant for an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 See Contract (Exhibit A)

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

This project will finalize the cleaning of the aeration basins partially addressed last year and complete grit removal for an additional basin that was not done last year..

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Utilities Department that we authorize the contract with Magna Flow to complete this necessary task.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Yes

Amount Requested: not to exceed \$500,000.00

Source of Funds: FY26 budget was amended with Ordinance No. 20

Account #: 501703 55360

Fiscal Impact:

Attachments

Exhibit A

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-072

A RESOLUTION AWARDING BID NO. 2025-484 DEBRIS REMOVAL FROM WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT CONTRACT; AND PROVIDING THAT THIS RESOLUTION SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE FROM AND AFTER ITS PASSAGE AND ADOPTION.

WHEREAS, packets were made available to local area vendors for BID NO. 2025-484 Debris Removal from Waste Water Treatment Plant Contract; and

WHEREAS, proposals were opened on June 18, 2025, and it is the recommendation of the Public Works Department that the proposal be awarded to Magna Flow Environmental Inc., for the service prices proposed.

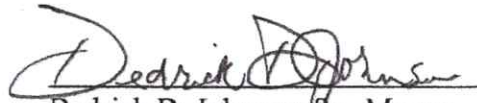
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF TEXAS CITY, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City Commission awards BID NO. 2025-484 Debris Removal from Waste Water Treatment Plant Contract to Magna Flow Environmental.

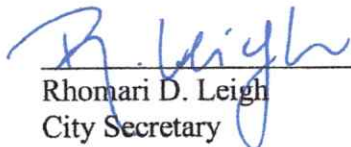
SECTION 2: That the Mayor is hereby authorized to enter into an annual contract with Magna Flow Environmental for the proposal attached hereto as **Exhibit "A."**

SECTION 3: That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and adoption.

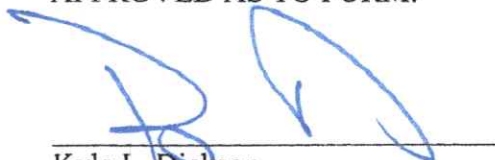
PASSED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of July 2025.


Dedrick D. Johnson, Sr., Mayor
City of Texas City, Texas

ATTEST:


Rhomari D. Leigh
City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:


Kyle L. Dickson
City Attorney

BID #2025-484

RESOLUTION #2025-072

ORIGINAL CONTRACT LENGTH: 7/1/25 to 6/30/28

NUMBER OF EXTENSIONS: 2-(12-Month)

CURRENT TERM OR EXTENSION EXPIRES: June 30, 2028

DATE TO RE-BID: June 30, 2030

VENDOR NAME: MAGNA FLOW ENVIRONMENTAL

CONTACT NAME: CORY BOSTICK

PHONE #: 281-448-8585

City of Texas City



Invitation To Bid

Bid Number: 2025-484

Project Title: Debris Removal from Wastewater Treatment Plant

Bid Closing Date: 10:00 A.M.(CST), June 18, 2025

No Bids submitted after the above deadline will be accepted.

 **COPY**

KEY EVENTS SCHEDULE

PROJECT NAME: Debris Removal from Wastewater Treatment Plant

ISSUANCE OF ITB Monday, June 2, 2025

DEADLINE FOR QUESTIONS: 10:00 A.M., (CST); Friday, June 13, 2025

All questions will be answered in the form of an addendum. All questions related to this Bid are to be directed to the following email: (purchasing@texascitytx.gov)

PRE-BID CONFERENCE: A pre-bid conference will be held; 10:00 a.m. Wednesday, June 11, 2025, 3901 Bay Street Extension, Texas City

SUBMITTAL DEADLINE: 10:00 A.M., (CST); Wednesday, June 18, 2025

SUBMITAL REQUIREMENT: One (1) Marked Original; Three (3) Marked Duplicates; one (1) USB drive

MAIL TO:
City of Texas City Purchasing Department
Attn: Gwynetheia Shabazz Pope, CTPM, CTCM
1801 9th Avenue North
Texas City, Texas 77590

**CITY OF TEXAS CITY
COMMISSION AWARD:**

A final determination will be made at a future City of Texas City Commission meeting. City of Texas City reserves the right to reject any and all Bids and waive any and all formalities and conditions.

TERM OF SERVICE/PROJECT: An agreement shall be effective upon execution by the CoTC for three (3) years, and the City of Texas City has the right to renew for a maximum of two (2) additional one (1) year periods under the existing terms and conditions, unless either party gives the other party written notice of non-renewal at least 30 days prior to such renewal date.

INVITATION TO BID

ITB 2025-484

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

SECTION 2: SCOPE OF WORK

SECTION 3: BID PRICING

SECTION 4: APPENDICES

SECTION 5: REFERENCES

SECTION 6: SUBMISSION OF BIDS

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Description of City of Texas City

The City of Texas City (“CoTC”) is a community with 32-miles of coastline and historic architecture that more than 50,000 residents call home. We are home to a port, a major medical complex, and two universities. CoTC employs more than 800 people to provide essential services to our residents.

CoTC located in Texas is a home rule city, and is governed through a Mayor lead form of government.

CoTC web page is located at <https://www.texascitytx.gov>

1.2 Objective of this Invitation to Bid

The City of Texas City (“CoTC”) is soliciting bids in response to this Invitation to Bid, **ITB 2025-484** (this “ITB”), from qualified vendors to provide all materials, labor, equipment, supervision, incidentals, landfill fees required to remove and dispose of all sand, solids, trash and debris from upper and lower levels of the bioreactors, and other tanks including head-works effluent receiving tank, located at the Wastewater Treatment Plant, **3901 Bay Street Extension**, Texas City, Texas, properly manifest all loads and disposed of at a TCEQ approved disposal facility (i.e.; landfill). The Texas City's Wastewater plant is profiled for the landfill located at **FM 1764 in Santa Fe, Texas**. The Services are more specifically described in **Section 2** (Scope of Work) of this ITB.

CoTC reserves the right to award multiple Agreements as a result of this ITB if deemed in the best interest of CoTC. CoTC makes no representations of any kind that an award will be made as a result of this ITB.

CoTC is soliciting competitive sealed submissions from vendors having suitable qualifications and experience providing services in accordance with the terms, conditions and requirements set forth in this ITB. This ITB provides sufficient information for interested parties to prepare and provide submissions for consideration by CoTC.

1.3 Public Information

Bidder is hereby notified that CoTC strictly adheres to all statutes, court decisions and the opinions of the Texas Attorney General with respect to disclosure of public information.

CoTC strictly adheres to the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 552.001, et seq.) and all other governing statutes, regulations, and laws regarding the disclosure of ITB information. Bid Documents are not available for public inspection until after the Agreement award. If the Bidder has notified CoTC, in writing, that the bid Document contains trade secrets or confidential information, CoTC will generally take reasonable steps to prevent disclosure of such information, in accordance with the Public Information Act. This is a statement of general policy only, and in no event shall CoTC be liable for disclosure of such information by CoTC in response to a request, regardless of CoTC's failure to take any such reasonable steps, even if CoTC is negligent in failing to do so.

The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this solicitation and the company or vendor agrees that the agreement can be terminated if the company or vendor knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that chapter. Vendor or company acknowledges that the solicitation is part of any resulting agreement of the solicitation.

1.4 Type of Agreement

All Bidders are hereby put on notice that if the Bidder is awarded an agreement for procurement of goods or services, CoTC is entering into that agreement in its governmental capacity, and not a proprietary capacity.

An award of an agreement to a bidder(s) does not guarantee the bidders(s) that CoTC shall issue any Purchase Order(s) for the Bidder's goods or services, or guarantee any particular volume use, number, or sales.

Bidder will be required to enter into an agreement with CoTC in a form substantially similar to the Proposed Sample Agreement between CoTC and Bidder (the "**Agreement**") attached to this ITB in Section 7 and incorporated for all purposes.

Bidders should be aware that the contents of the successful bid will become a part of the subsequent contractual documents. Failure of the Bidder to accept this obligation may result in the cancellation of any award.

By submitting a bid, Bidder further warrants and represents that he/she has become fully acquainted with the conditions, facts, and circumstances relating to providing the services/products required under this ITB. The failure or omission of Bidder to acquaint himself/herself with existing conditions, facts, and circumstances, shall in no way relieve him/her of any obligation with respect to his/her bid and any ensuing agreement.

Each Bidder acknowledges that CoTC has made a reasonable attempt to provide the Bidder with relevant data. The Bidder, therefore, waives any right of avoidance of the agreement based upon any expressed or implied warranty or representation that the pricing or activity data provided discloses all requirements, risks or exposures known to exist in the provision of the services being requested.

1.5 Clarifications and Interpretations

Bidders shall promptly notify the CoTC of any omissions, ambiguity, inconsistency or error that they may discover upon examination of this ITB. CoTC shall not be responsible or liable for any errors and/or misrepresentation that result from the solicitations which are inadvertently incomplete, ambiguous, inconsistent or obviously erroneous.

CoTC may, in its sole discretion, respond in writing to written inquiries concerning this ITB. Only CoTC's responses that are made by formal written Addenda will be binding on CoTC. Any verbal responses, written interpretations or clarifications other than Addenda to this ITB will be without legal effect. All Addenda issued by CoTC prior to the Submittal Deadline will be and are hereby incorporated as a part of this ITB for all purposes.

Bidders are required to acknowledge receipt of each Addendum as specified in this Section. The Bidder must acknowledge all Addenda by completing, signing and returning the Addenda Checklist. The Addenda Checklist must accompany the Bidder's bid.

Responses to inquiries which directly affect an interpretation or effect a change to this ITB will be issued in writing by addendum and posted to CoTC website. All such addenda issued by CoTC prior to the submittal deadline shall be considered part of the ITB. CoTC shall not be bound by any reply to an inquiry unless such reply is made by such formal written addendum.

1.6 Bid Evaluation Process

An award of an agreement to provide the goods or services specified herein will be made using competitive sealed bids, in accordance with Chapter 252 of the Texas Local Government Code and with the CoTC's purchasing policy. All bids submitted by the Submittal Deadline, accompanied by the number of completed and signed originals that are required by this ITB, will be opened publicly. Any bids that are not submitted by the Submittal Date, or that are not accompanied by the number of completed and signed originals by this ITB, will be rejected by CoTC as non-responsive due to material failure to comply with advertised specifications.

If the Bid Document is incomplete or otherwise fails to conform to the requirements of the ITB, CoTC alone will determine whether the variance is so significant as to render the Bid non-responsive.

Discussions may not be initiated by bidders. These discussions will be limited to issues and topics brought forth by the CoTC. Any attempt by bidder at deviating from the issues and topics to discuss other issues and topics concerning the Bid brought forth by the CoTC shall be grounds for disqualification. Bidders shall not contact any CoTC personnel during the bid process without the express permission from the CoTC's Purchasing Coordinator.

A variety of factors may be used in the evaluation of the submitted Bids for this project. The anticipated evaluation factors and emphasis placed on each factor may be identified in the Scope of Services. CoTC reserves the right to determine which Bid provides CoTC with the best value and which will be in CoTC's best interest. CoTC Commission shall be sole judge in determining award. Per Texas Local Government Code § 252.043(b):

- i. the purchase price;
- ii. the reputation of the bidder's goods or services;
- iii. the quality of the bidder's goods or services;
- iv. the extent to which the goods or services meet the municipality's needs;
- v. the bidder's past relationship with the municipality;
- vi. the impact on the ability of the municipality to comply with laws and rules relating to contracting with historically underutilized businesses (HUB) and non-profit organizations employing persons with disabilities;
- vii. the total long-term cost to the municipality to acquire the bidder's goods or services; and
- viii. any relevant criteria specifically listed in the Invitation to Bid or proposals.

All correspondence relating to this bid, from advertisement to award, shall be sent to the CoTC's Purchasing Division. All presentations and/or meetings between CoTC and the bidder relating to this bid shall be coordinated by CoTC Purchasing Division. CoTC reserves the right to determine which bid provides CoTC with the best value and which will be in the CoTC's best interest.

CoTC reserves the right to (a) enter into an agreement for all or any portion of the requirements and specifications set forth in this ITB with one or more Bidders, (b) reject any and all bids and re-solicit bids, or (c) reject any and all bids and temporarily or permanently abandon this selection process, if deemed to be in the best interests of CoTC. Bidder is hereby notified that CoTC will maintain in its files concerning this ITB a written record of the basis upon which a selection, if any, is made by CoTC.

1.7 City of Texas City's Reservation of Rights

CoTC makes no representations, written or oral, that it will enter into any form of agreement with any respondent to this ITB for any project, service and/or good and no such representation is intended or should be construed by the issuance of this ITB. Acceptance of a bid for consideration does not waive this reservation of rights, nor does it imply any obligation by CoTC.

CoTC reserves the right to award one agreement for some or all the requirements proposed or award multiple agreements for various portions of the requirements to different Bidders.

1.8 System for Award Management (SAM.GOV)

All bidders contracting with CoTC may be required to register or have an active registration with the System for Award Management (SAM.gov). Registration is free. The System for Award Management (SAM) is the official registration required prior to bidding on a contract with any federal government agency, including local governments who receive federal funds. Registration must be completed prior to contract award by CoTC Council. Registering online is accomplished on the SAM website here: <https://sam.gov/content/home>

1.9 No Reimbursement for Costs

Bidder acknowledges and accepts that any costs incurred from the Bidder's participation in this ITB shall be at the sole risk and responsibility of the Bidder. Bidder understands and agrees that (1) this ITB is a solicitation for bids and CoTC has made no representation written or oral that one or more agreements with CoTC will be awarded under this ITB; (2) CoTC issues this ITB predicated on CoTC's anticipated requirements for the Services and/or goods, and CoTC has made no representation, written or oral, that any particular scope of services will actually be required by CoTC; and (3) Bidder will bear, as its sole risk and responsibility, any cost that arises from bidder's preparation of a bid in response to this ITB.

1.10 ITB Withdrawals and/or Amendments

City of Texas City reserves the right to withdraw this ITB for any reason. CoTC reserves the right to amend any aspect of this ITB by formal written Addendum prior to the Bid submittal deadline.

1.11 Tax Exempt Status

City of Texas City purchases are exempt from State Sales Tax and Federal Excise Tax. Do not include tax in the bid. CoTC will furnish Excise Tax Exemption Certificate upon request.

1.12 Compliance with House Bills 13, 19, 89 and Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, Section 2252.152 and Section 2252.152.

City of Texas City Requires bidder to verify that they are in-compliance with House Bills and Texas Government Codes. Refer to **Section 5** for these documents

1.13 Bid Validity Period

Once the submittal deadline has passed, any bid Document shall constitute an irrevocable bid to provide the goods and/or services set forth in the Scope of Services at the price(s) shown in the Bid Document. Such bid shall be irrevocable until the earlier of the expiration of ninety (90) days from the submittal deadline, or until an agreement has been awarded by the CoTC.

1.14 Equal Opportunity Employer

CoTC is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate in awarding agreements or employment of persons because of their race, sex, age, religion, national origin, veteran, disabled or handicap status or any other characteristic protected by law. CoTC requires companies with which it conducts business to be equal opportunity employers and comply with all applicable federal, state and municipal laws and regulations regarding contracting and employment practices.

1.15 Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (Form CIQ)

A person or business, and their agents, who seek to contract or enter into an agreement with City of Texas City, are required by Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176, to file a conflict-of-interest questionnaire (FORM CIQ) which is found in **Section 5**. The form must be filed with the CoTC Secretary no later than seven (7) days after the date the person or business begins agreement discussions or negotiations with CoTC, or submits an application, response to a request for Bids or bids, correspondence, or other writing related to any potential agreement with CoTC. If no conflict exists the bidder must mark the form Not Applicable or NA and return with the bid packet.

1.16 Disclosure of Interested Parties Form 1295

A person or business, who enters into an agreement with CoTC, meeting the conditions according to Texas Local Government Code Sec. 2252.908, is required to file Form 1295 with Texas Ethics Commission. **This form is not required unless there is an agreement between the bidder and the CoTC. Do not submit this form unless you receive an award letter from CoTC.**

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

1.17 Protest Procedure

Any actual or prospective bidder who is allegedly connected with the solicitation or award of an offer may protest. The protest will be submitted in writing to the CoTC's Purchasing Division within three working days after such aggrieved person knows of, or should have known of the facts giving rise thereto. If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Purchasing Division will promptly issue a decision in writing, via electronic mail, to the protesting person.

- ix. All protest lodged by potential or actual bidders, contractors or bidders must be made in writing, via electronic mail, and contain the following information:
 - a. Name, address and telephone number of the protestor.
 - b. Identification of the solicitation or agreement number and time.
 - c. A detailed statement of the protest's legal and factual grounds, including copies of relevant documents.
 - d. Identification of the issue(s) to be resolved and statement of what relief is requested.
 - e. Arguments and authorities in support of the protest.
 - f. A statement that copies of the protest have been delivered, via electronic mail, to all interested parties in the invitation to bid or request for proposals process.
- x. In the case of request for proposals, the CoTC Purchasing Coordinator shall ask the protester deliver, via electronic mail, the protest to relevant parties.
- xi. The CoTC's Mayor has the authority to render the final determination regarding the protest. Any determination rendered by the CoTC's Mayor will be final.

1.18 Pursuant to Sec. 2-341 of the CoTC Code – Declaration of Policy

- A. It is the policy of CoTC to stimulate growth of local minority and women-owned business enterprise (M/WBE) by encouraging their participation in all phases of its contract and procurement activity and by affording them the opportunity to compete for all CoTC contracts. The purpose and objectives of this article are to:
 - i. Increase the capacity of local M/WBE's to provide products and services.
 - ii. Increase the opportunities for local M/WBE's to expand their business with CoTC and other public and private sector business entities.
- B. Provided, however, nothing herein shall require CoTC to award contracts for services or procurements to a M/WBE which is not also the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder and otherwise qualified unless CoTC may otherwise lawfully award the contract to someone other than the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder.

1.19 BID Bond – Public Works Contracts

Each bidder will be required to furnish with their bid a Cashier's or Certified Check from any bank within the State of Texas or an acceptable Bidder's Bond for the sum of 5% of the total highest bid payable to the City of Texas City. The certified check or Bid Bond will be returned to the unsuccessful bidder(s) and to the successful bidder on the completion of all contract documents and the furnishing of any necessary payment bonds and insurance certificates.

The bid bond or check will be forfeited to the City as liquidated damages should the successful bidder fail to give the required payment and performance bonds and insurance certificates and execute the contract with the said City within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of acceptance of its bid.

1.20 Performance and Payment Bond(s) – Public Works Contracts

V.T.C.A., Government Code Chapter 2253, requires a Performance Bond (for contracts in the excess of \$100,000) and a Payment Bond (for contracts in excess of \$25,000) to be provided by the Contractor. Each bond required shall be equal to the total contract price and shall be issued by a satisfactory surety company. The bond(s) will remain in full force and effect until final completion and acceptance of the work.

The bond(s) are to be made payable to the City of Texas City. They shall be written on forms provided by the surety for public works projects in Texas. A surety licensed to do business in the State of Texas must execute the bond.

Bidders should familiarize themselves with the entire provisions of V.T.C.A., Chapter 2253 and the penalties provided for its violation before submitting their bid.

1.21 Statement of Bidder's Qualifications

After bids have been opened and prior to making an award, the City reserves the right to require the lowest bidder to furnish a statement of the bidder's financial resources, his experience, organization and staff for the work contemplated.

The City shall have the right to take such steps as he deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the City all such information and data for this purpose as the City may request. The right is reserved to reject any bid where an investigation of the evidence or information submitted by such bidder does not satisfy the City that the bidder is qualified to properly carry out the terms of this Contract.

In determining the lowest responsible bidder, the following elements shall be considered:

- a) Maintains a permanent place of business;
- b) Has adequate plant equipment to do the work properly and expeditiously;
- c) Has a suitable financial status to meet obligations incidental to the work;
- d) Has appropriate technical experience;
- e) Has a satisfactory past performance record;
- f) Has a satisfactory safety record.

Upon request, the contractor shall furnish safety information for the last three years, to include: experience modification rating, OSHA recordable incidence rates, and OSHA lost day incident rates.

SECTION 2
SCOPE OF WORK

2.1 Project Title: Debris Removal from Wastewater Treatment Plant

2.2 Specifications

It is the intent of the specifications to describe the Debris Removal from Wastewater Treatment Plant in sufficient detail to secure comparable bids. Bids received must meet or exceed the Scope of Work in Section 3.4.

2.3 Quantities

The quantities listed in this bid are estimated requirements and are not to be construed as a guaranteed quantity of volume under the terms of the contract. The estimated quantity is 700 cubic yards. This could vary in either direction.

SECTION 3

BID PRICING

3.1 Bid Pricing for Services Offered

3.1.1 See below CoTC Pricing Bid (Ref. 3.5). It must be filled out completely and returned with this Pricing Bid.

3.2 CoTC's Payment Terms

CoTC's standard payment terms for services are "Net 30 days."

3.3 Price Increases Upon Extension

Any contract resulting from this ITB shall be effective for three (3) years upon execution by the City of Texas City. Proposed pricing referenced in 3.5 Pricing Sheet shall be firm for three (3) years.

It is agreed that City will have the option to extend the contract for up to two (2) additional years in one (1) year intervals. Upon option to extend, if approved by the CoTC, the Bidder shall modify the rates charged by the Bidder to reflect any changes shown in the comparative statement delivered to CoTC. The maximum increase allowed under this provision shall be four percent (4%) per year. CoTC will not accept, or agree, to any escalation clause higher than four percent (4%) per year. If an escalation clause of greater than the maximum allowed by CoTC, as stated previously, is inserted in the blanks below, CoTC will consider that the amount of escalation is 0%. CoTC shall have authority, in its reasonable discretion, to determine the validity of any change in Bidder's rates. CoTC cannot exercise the Option to Extend with any price increases unless the Bidder completes the section of the Quote requesting anticipated percentage of annual escalation. The escalation time frame will be determined by CoTC's Fiscal Year which begins in October and ends the following September. (example: FY 2025 October 1, 2025 – September 30, 2026).

Should market conditions prevail which dictate an increase, the successful contractor may submit documentation requesting permission to increase pricing no later than 30 days after receiving notice from the City of its intent to extend the agreement. Escalation may only occur at the time of renewal and only upon securing the approval of the City in writing. Requests for price adjustments must be solely for the purpose of accommodating an increase in the contractor's cost, not profits.

FIRST ADDITIONAL YEAR (FY 2029) ESCALATION 4 %
SECOND ADDITIONAL YEAR (FY 2030) ESCALATION..... 4 %

Should market conditions prevail which dictate an increase, the successful contractor may submit documentation requesting permission to increase pricing no later than 30 days after receiving notice from the manufacturer.

3.4 Cooperative Governmental Purchasing Notice

Other governmental entities maintaining inter-local agreements with CoTC may desire, but are not obligated, to purchase goods and services defined in this ITB from the successful Bidder. All purchases by governmental entities, other than CoTC, will be billed directly to and paid by that governmental entity. CoTC will not be responsible for another governmental entity's debts. Each governmental entity will place their own orders with the successful Bidder and be responsible for ensuring full compliance with the ITB specifications. Prior to other governmental entities placing orders, CoTC will notify the successful Bidder of their intent.

Please indicate below if you will permit other governmental entities to purchase from your agreement with CoTC.

Yes, Others can purchase No, Only the CoTC can purchase.

3.5 Scope of Work

Bidder will furnish debris removal for wastewater treatment plant as well as dispose of the solids at the Galveston County Landfill TX, LP #1149, Alta Loma, TX 77510 for the following unit price:

UNIT PRICE PER CUBIC YARD (In Figures)	TOTAL BID AMOUNT Unit price X 700 cubic yards (In Words)	TOTAL BID AMOUNT Unit price X 700 cubic yards (In Figures)	TOTAL BID AMOUNT Disposal of Solids at Alta Loma landfill
\$ <u>350.00</u>	<u>Two Hundred Forty-Five</u> Dollars <u>Zero</u> Cents	\$ <u>245,000.00</u>	\$ <u>245,000.00</u>

SECTION 4

APPENDIES

Appendix A – Bid Document

Appendix B – Conflict of Interest

Appendix C – House Bills 13, 19, 89

Appendix D – Property Tax Statement

Appendix E – Nepotism Statement

Appendix F – Non-Collusion Statement

Appendix G – Certification Regarding Debarment

Appendix A – Bid Document

Submittal Checklist: (To determine validity of Bid)

- Appendix A must be included in the submittal.
- Appendix B – G all forms must be complete and included in the submittal.

By checking the below box(es), you are acknowledging the contents of the document(s) relating to the listed appendices, and agreeing to their terms:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix B – Conflict of Interest | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix E – Nepotism Statement |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix C – House Bill 13, 19, 89 Verification | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix F – Non-Collusion Statement |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix D – Property Tax Statement | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix G – Certification Regarding Debarment |

All Bids delivered to the City of Texas City shall include this page with the submittal.	
ITB Number:	2025-484
Project Title:	Debris Removal - Wastewater Treatment Plant
Submittal Deadline:	Wednesday, June 18, 2025, at 10:00 a.m.
Bidder Information:	
Bidder's Legal Name:	Magna Flow Environmental Inc.
Address:	14915 Highway 59 North
City, State & Zip	Humble, TX. 77396
Federal Employers Identification Number #	76-0367859
Phone Number:	281-448-8585
Fax Number:	281-397-7195
E-Mail Address:	corey.bostick@magna-flow.com
Bidder Authorization	
<p>I, the undersigned, have the authority to execute this Bid in its entirety as submitted and enter into an agreement on behalf of the Bidder.</p> <p>Printed Name and Position of Authorized Representative: <u>Corey Bostick</u></p> <p>Signature of Authorized Representative: <u>Corey R Bostick</u></p> <p>Signed this <u>17th</u> (day) of <u>June</u> (month), <u>2025</u> (year)</p>	

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS IT IS A PART OF THE SOLICITATION PACKAGE

Appendix B – Form CIQ

INFORMATION REGARDING VENDOR CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

WHO: The following persons must file a Conflict of Interest Questionnaire with the City if the person has an employment or business relationship with an officer of the City that results in taxable income exceeding \$2,500 during the preceding twelve – month period, or an officer or a member of the officer’s family has accepted gifts with an aggregate value of more than \$250 during the previous twelve – month period and the person engages in any of the following actions:

1. contracts or seeks to contract for the sale or purchase of property, goods or services with the City, including any of the following:
 - a. written and implied contracts, utility purchases, purchase orders, credit card purchases and any purchase of goods and services by the City;
 - b. contracts for the purchase or sale of real property, personal property including an auction of property;
 - c. tax abatement and economic development agreements;
2. submits a bid to sell goods or services, or responds to a request for bid for services;
3. enters into negotiations with the City for a contract; or
4. applies for a tax abatement and/or economic development incentive that will result in a contract with the City

THE FOLLOWING ARE CONSIDERED OFFICERS OF THE CITY:

1. Mayor and City C Members;
2. Board and Commission members and appointed members by the Mayor and City Commission;
3. Directors of 4A and 4B development corporations;
4. The executive directors or managers of 4A and 4B development corporations; and
5. Directors of the City of Texas City who have authority to sign contracts on behalf of the City.

EXCLUSIONS: A questionnaire statement need not be filed if the money paid to a local government official was a political contribution, a gift to a member of the officer’s family from a family member; a contract or purchase of less than \$2,500 or a transaction at a price and subject to terms available to the public; a payment for food, lodging, transportation or entertainment; or a transaction subject to rate or fee regulation by a governmental entity or agency.

WHAT: A person or business that contracts with the City or who seeks to contract with the City must file a “Conflict of Interest Questionnaire” (FORM CIQ) which is available online at www.ethics.state.tx.us and a copy of which is attached to this guideline. The form contains mandatory disclosures regarding “employment or business relationships” with a municipal officer. Officials may be asked to clarify or interpret various portions of the questionnaire.

WHEN: The person or business must file:

1. the questionnaire – no later than seven days after the date the person or business begins contract discussions or negotiations with the municipality, or submits an application, responds to a request for proposals or bids, correspondence, or other writing related to a potential contract or agreement with the City; and
2. an updated questionnaire – within seven days after the date of an event that would make a filed questionnaire incomplete or inaccurate.

It does not matter if the submittal of a bid or proposal results in a contract. The statute requires a vendor to file a FORM CIQ at the time a bid or proposal is submitted or negotiations commence.

WHERE: The vendor or potential vendor must mail or deliver a completed questionnaire to the Finance Department. *The Finance Department is required by law to post the statements on the City’s website.*

ENFORCEMENT: Failure to file a questionnaire is a Class C misdemeanor punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500. It is an exception to prosecution that the person files a FORM CIQ not later than seven business days after the person received notice of a violation.

NOTE: The City does not have a duty to ensure that a person files a Conflict-of-Interest Questionnaire.

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS IT IS A PART OF THE SOLICITATION PACKAGE

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE
For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

**OFFICE
USE
ONLY**

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

Date
Received

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

1. Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

No Interested Parties

2. Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3. Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

- A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?
 Yes No
- B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?
 Yes No
- C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?
 Yes No
- D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4.

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

Date **June 17, 2025**

Adopted 06-29-2007

**THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS IT IS A PART OF
THE SOLICITATION PACKAGE**

Appendix C - House Bills 13, 19 & 89 Verification

Pursuant to Senate Bill 13 of the 87th regular Texas Legislature session:

Verification Regarding Boycotting Energy Companies – Pursuant to Chapter 2274, Texas Government Code, Contractor verifies (1) it does not boycott energy companies, and (2) it will not boycott energy companies during the term of this Agreement. Contractor acknowledges this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this verification is inaccurate. (Note: This provision only applies in a contract that (1) has a value of \$100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds and (2) is with a for-profit entity, not including a sole proprietorship, that has ten (10) or more full-time employees.)

Pursuant to Senate Bill 19 of the 87th regular Texas Legislature session:

Discrimination Against Firearm Entities – In accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2274, Contractor verifies that it does not have a practice, policy, guidance or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. This section only applies if: (i) Contractor has ten (10) or more full-time employees and (ii) this Agreement has a value of \$100,000 or more to be paid under the terms of this Agreement; and does not apply: (i) if Contractor is a sole proprietor, a non-profit entity, or a governmental entity; (ii) to a contract with a sole-source provider; or (iii) to a contract for which none of the bids from a company were able to provide the required certification.

Pursuant to Sections 2270.001, 2270.002, 808.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" has the meaning assigned by Section 808.001, except that the term does not include a sole proprietorship.
3. Section only applies to a contract that is between a governmental entity and a company with 10 or more full-time employees; and has a value of \$100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the governmental entity.

I, Corey Bostick (Person name), the undersigned representative of (Company or

Business Name) Magna Flow Environmental Inc. (hereinafter referred to as Company)

being an adult over the age of eighteen (18) years of age, do hereby depose and verify under oath that the company named-above, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code Chapter 2270; depose and verify under oath that the Company, under the provisions of Subtitle A, Title 8, Government Code, is amended by adding Chapter 809; do hereby depose and verify under oath that the Company, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Government Code, is amended by adding Chapter 2274 will not discriminate and/or boycott any of these provisions outlined and defined in House Bills 13, 19 and 89.

June 17, 2025

DATE

Corey R Bostick

SIGNATURE OF COMPANY REPRESENTATIVE

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS IT IS A PART OF THE SOLICITATION PACKAGE

Appendix D – Property Tax Statement

FAILURE TO COMPLETE THIS ATTACHMENT SHALL RESULT IN THE PURCHASING SUPERVISOR DEEMING YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL “NON-RESPONSIVE.”

The City of Texas City, Texas has adopted the following policy:

The City of Texas City will not do business with any person or business that owes delinquent property taxes to the City.

Please indicate whether you or your company, owe delinquent property taxes to the City whether an assumed name, partnership, corporation, or any other legal form.

I do not owe the City property taxes that are delinquent.

I owe City property taxes that are delinquent on property located at

Corey Bostick

Bidder's Printed or Typed Name

Corey R Bostick

Bidder's Signature

June 17, 2025

Date

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS IT IS A PART OF THE SOLICITATION PACKAGE

Appendix E – Nepotism Statement

FAILURE TO COMPLETE THIS ATTACHMENT SHALL RESULT IN THE PURCHASING SUPERVISOR DEEMING YOUR BID OR PROPOSAL “NON-RESPONSIVE.”

The Bidder or Bidder or any officer, if the Bidder or Bidder is other than an individual, shall state whether Bidder or Bidder has a relationship, either by blood or marriage, with any official or employee of the City of Texas City by completing the following:

If the Bidder or Bidder is an individual:

_____ I am not related by blood or marriage to any official or employee of the City of Texas City

_____ I am related by blood or marriage to the following official(s) or employee(s) of the City of Texas City

Name and title of City Official

Or employee: _____

Relationship: _____

If the Bidder or Bidder is **NOT** an individual:

The officers of the company submitting this bid or proposal are not related by _____ blood or marriage to any official or employee of the City of Texas City.

_____ The officers of the company submitting this bid or proposal are related by blood or marriage to the following official(s) or employee(s) of the City of Texas City.

Name and title of officer: _____

Employee and title of City Official or Employee: _____

Relationship: _____

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS IT IS A PART OF THE SOLICITATION PACKAGE

Appendix F – Non-Collusion Statement

THE UNDERSIGNED AFFIRM THAT THEY ARE DULY AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE THIS CONTRACT, THAT THIS COMPANY, FIRM, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL HAS NOT PREPARED THIS BID IN COLLUSION WITH ANY OTHER BIDDER, AND THAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS BID AS TO PRICES, TERMS OR CONDITIONS OF SAID BID HAVE NOT BEEN COMMUNICATED BY THE UNDERSIGNED NOR BY ANY EMPLOYEE OR AGENT TO ANY OTHER PERSON ENGAGED IN THIS TYPE OF BUSINESS PRIOR TO THE OFFICIAL OPENING OF THIS BID.

BIDDER Magna Flow Environmental Inc.

ADDRESS 14915 Highway 59 North, Humble, TX. 77396

PHONE 281-448-8585

FAX 281-397-7195

BIDDER (SIGNATURE) Corey R Bostick

BIDDER (PRINTED NAME) Corey Bostick

POSITION WITH COMPANY Sales Manager

SIGNATURE OF COMPANY OFFICIAL AUTHORIZING THIS BID 

COMPANY OFFICIAL (PRINTED NAME) Victor Sanchez

OFFICIAL POSITION President

THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS IT IS A PART OF THE SOLICITATION PACKAGE

Appendix G – Document 00435
The City of Texas City, Texas

BIDDER’S CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION (49 CFR PART 29)

The undersigned certifies, by submission of this bid or acceptance of this contract, that neither Contractor nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntary excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency. Bidder agrees that by submitting this bid that Bidder will include this clause without modification in all lower tier transactions, solicitations, bids, contracts, and subcontracts. Where the Bidder or any lower tier participant is unable to certify to this statement, that participant shall attach an explanation to this document.

Certification-the above information is true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Corey Bostick
(Printed or typed Name of Signatory)

Corey R Bostick
(Signature)

June 17, 2025
(Date)

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in **18 U.S.C. 1001**

END OF DOCUMENT 00435-FAA

**THIS DOCUMENT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED AS IT IS A PART OF
THE SOLICITATION PACKAGE**

SECTION 5

REFERENCES

References – This section is required.

Bidder shall provide four (4) references where Bidder has performed similar to or the same types of services as described herein. Bidder shall provide references not affiliated with the City of Texas City, or any of its employees.

Reference #1:

Client / Company Name: City of Baytown	
Contact Name: Jerry Lecompte	Contact Title: Operations Manager
Phone: 832-262-1235	Email: jlecomppte@baytown.gov
Date and Scope of Services Provided: WWTP Cleaning and Lift Station Cleaning / 15 years	

Reference #2:

Client / Company Name: City of Humble	
Contact Name: Tommy Hosler	Contact Title: Wastewater Supertindent
Phone: 281-831-1426	Email: hosler@cityofhumble.org
Date and Scope of Services Provided: WWTP Cleaning and Lift Station Cleaning / 15 years	

Reference #3:

Client / Company Name: San Jacinto River Authority	
Contact Name: Steve McKeon	Contact Title: Operation Manager
Phone: 832-381-4295	Email: smckeon@sjra.net
Date and Scope of Services Provided: WWTP Cleaning and Lift Station Cleaning / 15 years	

Reference #4:

Client / Company Name: Kaluza Inc.	
Contact Name: Llarance Turner	Contact Title: R.P.L.S.
Phone: 281-341-0808	Email: lturner@kaluzainc.com
Date and Scope of Services Provided: WWTP Cleaning, CCTV, and Smoke Testing / 6 years	

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

1 of 1

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
 Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
 2025-1325642

Date Filed:
 06/17/2025

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Magna Flow Environmental Inc
 Humble, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

City of Texas City

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

2025-484
 Debris Removal from Wastewater Treatment Plant

4	Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
			Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party.

6 UNSWORN DECLARATION

My name is Corey Bostick, and my date of birth is March 23, 1977.

My address is 14915 Highway 59 North, Humble, TX, 77396, U.S.
(street) (city) (state) (zip code) (country)

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed in Harris County, State of Texas, on the 17th day of June, 2025.
(month) (year)

Corey R Bostick
 Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity
(Declarant)

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS



AIA Document A310

Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we **Magna Flow Environmental** as Principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and **Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company** a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of **Pennsylvania** as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

City of Texas City

as Obligee, hereinafter called the Obligee, in the sum of **Five Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid**

Dollars (**\$5% of G.A.B.**), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the said Principal and the said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Debris Removal from Wastewater Treatment Plant**

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the bid of the Principal and the Principal shall enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such bid, and give such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, or in the event of the failure of the Principal to enter such Contract and give such bond or bonds, if the Principal shall pay to the Obligee the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Obligee may in good faith contract with another party to perform the Work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

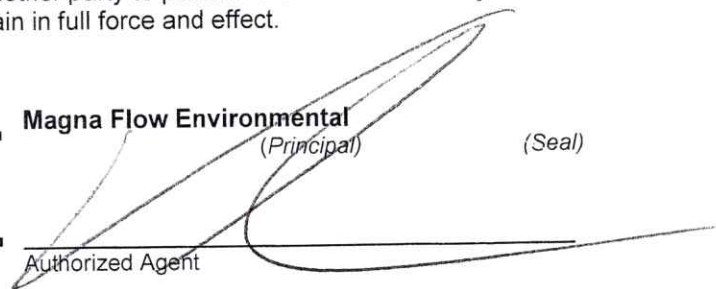
Signed and sealed this **18th** day of **June, 2025**.



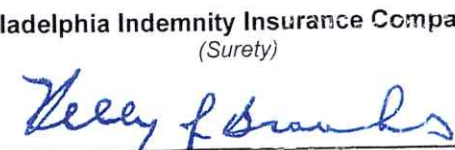
Witness



Derick Harrison, Account Manager (Witness)

Magna Flow Environmental
(Principal) (Seal)


Authorized Agent

Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company
(Surety) (Seal)


Kelly J. Brooks, Attorney-In-Fact

PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY

One Bala Plaza, Suite 100
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004-0950

Power of Attorney

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That **PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY** (the Company), a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, does hereby constitute and appoint **Kenneth L. Meyer and/or Kelly J. Brooks with Southern American Insurance Agency, Inc.**, its true and lawful Attorney-in-fact with full authority to execute on its behalf bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other contracts of indemnity and writings obligatory in the nature thereof, issued in the course of its business and to bind the Company thereby, in an amount not to exceed **\$50,000,000**.

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY on the 14th of November, 2016.

RESOLVED: That the Board of Directors hereby authorizes the President or any Vice President of the Company: (1) Appoint Attorney(s) in Fact and authorize the Attorney(s) in Fact to execute on behalf of the Company bonds and undertakings, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof and to attach the seal of the Company thereto; and (2) to remove, at any time, any such Attorney-in-Fact and revoke the authority given. And, be it

FURTHER RESOLVED: That the signatures of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney so executed and certified by facsimile signatures and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company in the future with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached.

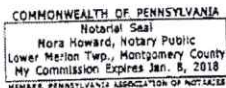
IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY HAS CAUSED THIS INSTRUMENT TO BE SIGNED AND ITS CORPORATE SEAL TO BE AFFIXED BY ITS AUTHORIZED OFFICE THIS 14TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2016.



(Seal)

Robert D. O'Leary Jr., President & CEO
Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company

On this 14th day of November, 2016, before me came the individual who executed the preceding instrument, to me personally known, and being by me duly sworn said that he is the therein described and authorized officer of the **PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY**; that the seal affixed to said instrument is the Corporate seal of said Company; that the said Corporate Seal and his signature were duly affixed.



(Notary Seal)

Notary Public:

residing at:

Bala Cynwyd, PA

My commission expires:

January 8, 2018

I, Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY, do hereby certify that the foregoing resolution of the Board of Directors and this Power of Attorney issued pursuant thereto on this 14th day of November, 2016 are true and correct and are still in full force and effect. I do further certify that Robert D. O'Leary Jr., who executed the Power of Attorney as President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected President of PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY,

In Testimony Whereof I have subscribed my name and affixed the facsimile seal of each Company this 18th day of June, 2025



Edward Sayago, Corporate Secretary
PHILADELPHIA INDEMNITY INSURANCE COMPANY

SECTION 6

SUBMISSION OF BID

- A. Submittal Packet – How to submit: All Bids must be submitted by mail or hand delivery. Bids submitted electronically will be marked non-responsive.
- B. Submittal Packet – Required Contents: All items in this Bid are considered part of the Bid package. Submittals must include the package in its entirety; signed in the appropriate places by an authorized representative of the company with an original signature. Bids not including all of the above will be considered non-responsive. Bidders must submit their Bids on the forms provided herein, otherwise, it will be marked non-responsive.
- C. Submittal Deadline: The deadline for submittal of Bids shall be as identified on the page of the Bid and on page of **Appendix A-Bid Document**. It is the Bidder's responsibility to have the Bid Documents, including Addenda, correctly submitted by the submittal deadline. No extensions will be granted and no late Bidders will be accepted.
- D. Bids Received Late: Bidders are encouraged to submit their bids as soon as possible. The time and date of receipt as recorded in the Purchasing Office, shall be the official time of receipt. CoTC is not responsible for late submission regardless of the reason. Late bids will not be considered under any circumstances.
- E. Alterations or Withdrawals of Bid Document: Any submitted bid may be withdrawn or a revised bid substituted prior to the submittal deadline. Bid Documents cannot be altered, amended or withdrawn by the Bidder after the submittal deadline.
- F. Bid Document Format: All bid documents must be prepared in single-space type, on standard 8-1/2" x 11" vertically oriented pages, numbered at the bottom, with the exception of plans or drawings, those may be submitted landscape on 8-1/2" x 11" pages. *The package must be in the order required in the Scope of Services.* The submittal must be written in pen or typed, signatures must be signed in pen, or a digital signature, anything written in pencil will not be accepted. Mistakes can be crossed out and corrections inserted and initialed by the individual signing the bid. Only hand delivered or mailed submittals will be considered
- G. Questions and Responses: Responses will be answered after the question deadline in the form of an Addendum. No responses will be given to questions submitted after the deadline. Questions submitted outside of the Purchasing Division will not be answered and any communication with a User Department prior to award by CoTC Commission will disqualify a vendor from being considered for award.
- H. Pre-Bid Conferences: The date and time of a pre-bid conference, if necessary, will be found in the **Key Events Schedule**.

6.1 Bid Submittal Order

Bidder is instructed to complete, sign, and return the following documents in the following order as a part of its bid. If Bidder fails to return each of the following items with its bid, then the City may consider this as non-responsive and reject the bid:

- 6.1.1 Signed and Completed Appendix A – Bid Document (**Section 4**)
- 6.1.2 Signed and Completed Appendix B – Form CIQ (**Section 4**)
- 6.1.3 Signed and Completed Appendix C – House Bills 13, 19, 89 Verifications (**Section 4**)
- 6.1.4 Signed and Completed Appendix D – Property Tax Statement (**Section 4**)
- 6.1.5 Signed and Completed Appendix E – Nepotism Statement (**Section 4**)
- 6.1.6 Signed and Completed Appendix F – Non-Collusion Statement (**Section 4**)
- 6.1.7 Signed and Completed Appendix G – Certification Regarding Debarment (**Section 4**)
- 6.1.8 Completed References (**Section 5**)
- 6.1.9 Signed and Completed Appendix I– Federal Clauses (**Section 4**) (**if applicable**)
- 6.1.10 Signed and Completed Bid Pricing (**Section 3**)
- 6.1.11 Signed and Completed Addenda Checklist (if applicable)

Note: It is the bidder's responsibility to make sure they have obtained all addenda.

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(8) (f)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Water Line Replacement Project - Phase 23

Submitted For: Corbin Ballast, Utilities

Submitted By: Dj Hutchinson, Public Works

Department: Public Works

Information

ACTION REQUEST

The Utilities Department is asking for City Commission approval to enter into contract with Bull G Construction for the ongoing replacement of City waterlines in the amount of \$1,431,003.00.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

On April 29, 2026, the City received eleven (11) bids were received for the above referenced project. The project involves the replacement of approximately 12,090 LF of existing water lines with new lines ranging from 2" to 12" in diameter, and includes hydrants, valves, and all necessary labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals required for the project. The project also included one (1) Add Alternate. Add Alternate No. 1 includes replacement of approximately 710 LF of 6" thru 8" water lines. For more detailed information and scope of work. (See Exhibit A)

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Utilities Department and ARKK Engineering that the City Commission approve the contract with Bull G Construction for the project stated above.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Yes

Amount Requested: \$1,431,003.00

Source of Funds: FY26 Budget

Account #: 501705 55690

Fiscal Impact:

Attachments

Exhibit A



May 11, 2026

Mr. Corbin Ballast
Director of Utilities
City of Texas City
911 Highway 146 North
Texas City, Texas 77590

Re: **Letter of Recommendation for Water Line Replacement Project – Phase 23
ITB 2026-019 - City of Texas City**
ARKK Job No. 25-044

Dear Mr. Ballast:

On April 29, 2026, the City received eleven (11) bids were received for the above referenced project. The project involves the replacement of approximately 12,090 LF of existing water lines with new lines ranging from 2" to 12" in diameter, and includes hydrants, valves, and all necessary labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals required for the project. The project also included one (1) Add Alternate. Add Alternate No. 1 includes replacement of approximately 710 LF of 6" thru 8" water lines.

The bids were checked for mathematical errors and/or bid irregularities. As discussed with the City of Texas City, the Base Bid and Add Alternate No. 1 were utilized as a basis for award of the contract.

The bids for the project (**Base Bid + Add Alternate No. 1**) are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Base Bid + Add. Alt. No. 1</u>
Bull G Construction, LLC	\$1,431,003.00
JSS Construction, LLC.	\$1,436,584.00
Scohil Construction Services, LLC.	\$1,450,734.00
Faith Utilities, LLC.	\$1,595,849.00
Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC.	\$1,645,529.00
Experts Underground Solutions, LLC.	\$1,676,012.00
On Par Civil Services, LLC.	\$1,793,215.76
Texkota Enterprises, LLC.	\$1,886,054.00
Vera Industries, LLC.	\$1,997,110.00
ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC.	\$2,433,254.80
GM Vera's Construction	\$2,545,480.70


Qualifications and References – Bull G Construction, LLC submitted a List of Qualifications, Subcontractors and Major Suppliers for this project. Bull G Construction, LLC is currently finishing Phase 22 of the Water line Replacement Program in the City. Bull G Construction, LLC's team is familiar with the City's requirements and expectations and have completed the work in a satisfactory manner. City and ARKK staff are satisfied with their work performance.

Bull G Construction, LLC appears to be a responsible firm that can perform the specified work in a satisfactory manner. For these reasons, we recommend that the City of Texas City award the **Water Line Replacement Project – Phase 23 to Bull G Construction, LLC for a total amount of \$1,431,003.00.**

If you have any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,

ARKK ENGINEERS, LLC



Mr. Madhu Kilambi, P.E.

Senior Project Manager

Cc: Mr. Jack Haralson – City of Texas City

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	LOW BIDDER							
				Bull G Construction, LLC	JSS Construction, LLC.	Scohil Construction Services, LLC.	Faith Utilities, LLC.				
BASE BID ITEMS:											
1	2" PVC, Class 200 (SDR 21) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,500.00
2	6" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	180	\$ 70.00	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 6,300.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 8,640.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 13,140.00
3	8" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	9,980	\$ 49.00	\$ 489,020.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 399,200.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 558,880.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 538,920.00
4	8" Certa-Lok PVC Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	1,630	\$ 50.00	\$ 81,500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 81,500.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 110,840.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 88,020.00
5	12" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	200	\$ 96.00	\$ 19,200.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 86.00	\$ 17,200.00	\$ 93.00	\$ 18,600.00
6	6" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 1,364.00	\$ 1,364.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00
7	8" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	45	\$ 2,041.00	\$ 91,845.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 94,500.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 83,250.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 112,500.00
8	12" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 3,900.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00
9	Fire Hydrant Assembly Installed on New Water Main, Including Gate Valve and Lead Pipe, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	28	\$ 6,223.00	\$ 174,244.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 173,600.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 147,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 210,000.00
10	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrants, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	14	\$ 50.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 1,750.00
11	Remove and Dispose of Valve Box and Abandon Existing Valves, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	29	\$ 30.00	\$ 870.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,250.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,625.00
12	2" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,000.00
13	6" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	9	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 7,650.00
14	8" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	20	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 19,000.00
15	2" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 4,250.00
16	6" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	19	\$ 400.00	\$ 7,600.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 16,150.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 16,150.00
17	8" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	6	\$ 440.00	\$ 2,640.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 9,000.00
18	8" Plug with 2" Male Tap, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 512.00	\$ 2,048.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00
19	8" Plug and Clamp, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 466.00	\$ 466.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00
20	Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	125	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 126,875.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 93,750.00	\$ 555.00	\$ 69,375.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 112,500.00
21	1.5" Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 4,300.00
22	2" Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 9,800.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 9,800.00
23	Long Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	76	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 87,400.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 72,200.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 72,200.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 83,600.00
24	Installation of New 'Single' Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	166	\$ 30.00	\$ 4,980.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 116,200.00	\$ 345.00	\$ 57,270.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 33,200.00
25	Installation of New 'Double' Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	18	\$ 30.00	\$ 540.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 15,300.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 7,110.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 4,500.00
26	Installation of New 2" Preplumbed Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Pre-Assembled with all Yoks, Brass Nipples, Outlet Couplings, Etc.) (DFW1730C-P34-C7HB3-AF1EBF ORION) (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 100.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 1,500.00
27	Removal and Replacement of Existing Concrete Sidewalk, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	250	\$ 70.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 26,250.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 11,250.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 20,000.00
28	Removal and Replacement of Existing Concrete Driveways, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	70	\$ 70.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 7,350.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 3,780.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 7,000.00
29	Removal and Replacement of Existing Concrete Pavement, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	80	\$ 70.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 5,760.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 8,000.00
30	Removal and Replacement of Existing Asphalt Pavement, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	430	\$ 90.00	\$ 38,700.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 19,350.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 19,350.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 25,370.00
31	Inlet Protection Barrier, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	42	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,200.00
32	Trench Safety System for All Water Mains, Greater than 5-Foot Deep, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	4,214	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,214.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,214.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,214.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,214.00
33	Critical Investigation Work (Includes Locating Existing Underground Utilities and Pipelines as Needed to Facilitate Water Line Construction), Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.S.	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
34	Miscellaneous Allowance for which Approved by the City (\$25,000.00), Complete in Place, the Sum of:	AL.	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS:					\$ 1,264,806.00		\$ 1,279,414.00		\$ 1,283,569.00		\$ 1,410,739.00
SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:											
35	Extra Concrete, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00
36	Wet Condition Bedding, All Sizes, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00
37	Installation and Removal of Piezometers, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	7	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00
38	Extra Cement Stabilized Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00
39	Extra Bank Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00
40	Extra 1" Polyethylene Service Tubing, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	200	\$ 4.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 800.00
41	Extra 2" Polyethylene Service Tubing, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00
42	Solid Sheet Shoring Ordered Left in Place for All Sizes, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	100	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00
43	Well Pointing System, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
44	Brace, Support, and Protect Utility Structures, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
45	1.5" Long Side Water Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00
46	2" Long Side Water Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00
47	Bored 16" Steel Casing for Water Main Crossings Under Existing Sanitary Sewers, All Depths, including Spacers and End Seals, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	320	\$ 150.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 48,000.00
48	Bored 20" Steel Casing for Water Main Crossings Under Existing Sanitary Sewers, All Depths, including Spacers and End Seals, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 175.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 3,500.00
49	1.5" Sch 40 PVC Water Line, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	25	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00
50	2" Sch 40 PVC Water Line, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	25	\$ 25.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 625.00
TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:					\$ 69,475.00		\$ 69,475.00		\$ 69,475.00		\$ 69,475.00

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	LOW BIDDER							
				Bull G Construction, LLC		JSS Construction, LLC.		Scohil Construction Services, LLC.		Faith Utilities, LLC.	
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:											
51	6" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	30	\$ 25.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 48.00	\$ 1,440.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 1,470.00
52	8" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	680	\$ 48.00	\$ 32,640.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 27,200.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 38,080.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 36,720.00
53	8" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	6	\$ 2,042.00	\$ 12,252.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 11,100.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 15,000.00
54	6" Inserta Valve, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
55	8" Inserta Valve, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 10,650.00	\$ 21,300.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 8,200.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 22,000.00
56	Remove and Dispose of Valve Box and Abandon Existing Valves, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 100.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 750.00
57	6" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 643.00	\$ 643.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00
58	8" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	6	\$ 805.00	\$ 4,830.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 5,700.00
59	2" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
60	6" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 488.00	\$ 1,952.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 5,000.00
61	8" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 2,500.00
62	Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 1,014.00	\$ 5,070.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 555.00	\$ 2,775.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 4,500.00
63	Long Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 5,750.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 4,750.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 5,500.00
64	Installation of New 'Single' Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	10	\$ 30.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 345.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00
65	Inlet Protection Barrier, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 30.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00
66	Trench Safety System for All Water Mains, Greater than 5-Feet Deep, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	245	\$ 1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 245.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:					\$ 96,722.00		\$ 87,695.00		\$ 97,690.00		\$ 115,635.00
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS + SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS:					\$ 1,334,281.00		\$ 1,348,889.00		\$ 1,353,044.00		\$ 1,480,214.00
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 ITEMS:					\$ 96,722.00		\$ 87,695.00		\$ 97,690.00		\$ 115,635.00
RECOMMENDATION: TOTAL BASE BID + SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS + ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1:					\$ 1,431,003.00		\$ 1,436,584.00		\$ 1,450,734.00		\$ 1,595,849.00
MATHEMATICAL ERROR CORRECTED BY ENGINEER											

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC.		Experts Underground Solutions, LLC.		On Par Civil Services, LLC.		Texkota Enterprises, LLC.	
BASE BID ITEMS:											
1	2" PVC, Class 200 (SDR 21) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 32.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 1,150.00	\$ 35.64	\$ 1,782.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,000.00
2	6" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	180	\$ 42.00	\$ 7,560.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 110.24	\$ 19,843.20	\$ 100.00	\$ 18,000.00
3	8" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	9,980	\$ 47.00	\$ 469,060.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 489,020.00	\$ 62.74	\$ 626,145.20	\$ 78.00	\$ 778,440.00
4	8" Certa-Lok PVC Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	1,630	\$ 51.00	\$ 83,130.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 88,020.00	\$ 58.33	\$ 95,077.90	\$ 78.00	\$ 127,140.00
5	12" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	200	\$ 75.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 18,400.00	\$ 139.91	\$ 27,982.00	\$ 136.00	\$ 27,200.00
6	6" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 2,620.00	\$ 2,620.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,560.00	\$ 1,560.00
7	8" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	45	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 117,000.00	\$ 2,648.00	\$ 119,160.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 157,500.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 103,500.00
8	12" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	2	\$ 4,950.00	\$ 9,900.00	\$ 5,075.00	\$ 10,150.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 8,500.00
9	Fire Hydrant Assembly Installed on New Water Main, Including Gate Valve and Lead Pipe, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	28	\$ 6,950.00	\$ 194,600.00	\$ 6,875.00	\$ 192,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 201,600.00
10	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrants, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	14	\$ 500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 4,200.00
11	Remove and Dispose of Valve Box and Abandon Existing Valves, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	29	\$ 600.00	\$ 17,400.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 5,800.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 14,500.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,900.00
12	2" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	4	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 765.00	\$ 3,060.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 3,600.00
13	6" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	9	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 1,065.00	\$ 9,585.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 15,300.00
14	8" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	20	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 64,000.00	\$ 1,234.00	\$ 24,680.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 38,000.00
15	2" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	5	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 620.00	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00
16	6" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	19	\$ 875.00	\$ 16,625.00	\$ 740.00	\$ 14,060.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 24,700.00
17	8" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	6	\$ 950.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ 824.00	\$ 4,944.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 10,800.00
18	8" Plug with 2" Male Tap, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	4	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,200.00
19	8" Plug and Clamp, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
20	Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	125	\$ 695.00	\$ 86,875.00	\$ 1,093.00	\$ 136,625.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 93,750.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 75,000.00
21	1.5" Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 1,730.00	\$ 1,730.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00
22	2" Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,965.00	\$ 3,930.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00
23	Long Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	76	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 91,200.00	\$ 1,481.00	\$ 112,556.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 83,600.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 60,800.00
24	Installation of New 'Single' Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	166	\$ 325.00	\$ 53,950.00	\$ 728.00	\$ 120,848.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 83,000.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 49,800.00
25	Installation of New 'Double' Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	18	\$ 700.00	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 879.00	\$ 15,822.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 7,200.00
26	Installation of New 2" Preplumbed Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Pre-Assembled with all Yoks, Brass Nipples, Outlet Couplings, Etc.) (DFW1730C-P34-C7HB3-AF1EBF ORION) (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	2	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 689.00	\$ 1,378.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
27	Removal and Replacement of Existing Concrete Sidewalk, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	250	\$ 95.00	\$ 23,750.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 15,750.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 20,000.00
28	Removal and Replacement of Existing Concrete Driveways, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	70	\$ 120.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 7,700.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 7,000.00
29	Removal and Replacement of Existing Concrete Pavement, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	80	\$ 140.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 7,840.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 11,200.00
30	Removal and Replacement of Existing Asphalt Pavement, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	430	\$ 95.00	\$ 40,850.00	\$ 64.00	\$ 27,520.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 40,850.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 32,250.00
31	Inlet Protection Barrier, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	42	\$ 300.00	\$ 12,600.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,890.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,890.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 4,200.00
32	Trench Safety System for All Water Mains, Greater than 5-Foot Deep, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	4,214	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,214.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,214.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,214.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,214.00
33	Critical Investigation Work (Includes Locating Existing Underground Utilities and Pipelines as Needed to Facilitate Water Line Construction), Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.S.	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00
34	Miscellaneous Allowance for which Approved by the City (\$25,000.00), Complete in Place, the Sum of:	AL	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS:					\$ 1,437,914.00		\$ 1,489,952.00		\$ 1,623,834.30		\$ 1,682,604.00
SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:											
35	Extra Concrete, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00
36	Wet Condition Bedding, All Sizes, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00
37	Installation and Removal of Piezometers, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	7	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00
38	Extra Cement Stabilized Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00
39	Extra Bank Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00
40	Extra 1" Polyethylene Service Tubing, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	200	\$ 4.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 800.00
41	Extra 2" Polyethylene Service Tubing, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00
42	Solid Sheet Shoring Ordered Left in Place for All Sizes, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	100	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00
43	Well Pointing System, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	5	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
44	Brace, Support, and Protect Utility Structures, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
45	1.5" Long Side Water Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
46	2" Long Side Water Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA	1	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
47	Bored 16" Steel Casing for Water Main Crossings Under Existing Sanitary Sewers, All Depths, including Spacers and End Seals, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	320	\$ 220.00	\$ 70,400.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 48,000.00
48	Bored 20" Steel Casing for Water Main Crossings Under Existing Sanitary Sewers, All Depths, including Spacers and End Seals, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 280.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 3,500.00
49	1.5" Sch 40 PVC Water Line, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	25	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00
50	2" Sch 40 PVC Water Line, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	25	\$ 25.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 625.00
TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:					\$ 96,725.00		\$ 69,475.00		\$ 69,475.00		\$ 72,625.00

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC.		Experts Underground Solutions, LLC.		On Par Civil Services, LLC.		Texkota Enterprises, LLC.	
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:											
51	6" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	30	\$ 42.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 37.19	\$ 1,115.70	\$ 82.00	\$ 2,460.00
52	8" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	680	\$ 47.00	\$ 31,960.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 33,320.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 24,480.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 50,320.00
53	8" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	6	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 11,100.00	\$ 2,848.00	\$ 17,088.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 13,800.00
54	6" Inserta Valve, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 8,900.00	\$ 8,900.00	\$ 9,850.00	\$ 9,850.00	\$ 8,750.50	\$ 8,750.50	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
55	8" Inserta Valve, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 9,550.00	\$ 19,100.00	\$ 9,700.00	\$ 19,400.00	\$ 10,465.13	\$ 20,930.26	\$ 10,900.00	\$ 21,800.00
56	Remove and Dispose of Valve Box and Abandon Existing Valves, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 300.00
57	6" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,065.00	\$ 1,065.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00
58	8" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	6	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 16,800.00	\$ 1,234.00	\$ 7,404.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 11,400.00
59	2" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 620.00	\$ 620.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
60	6" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 800.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 740.00	\$ 2,960.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 5,200.00
61	8" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 875.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 824.00	\$ 1,648.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,800.00
62	Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 650.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 1,093.00	\$ 5,465.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,000.00
63	Long Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 675.00	\$ 3,375.00	\$ 1,481.00	\$ 7,405.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,000.00
64	Installation of New 'Single' Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	10	\$ 400.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 728.00	\$ 7,280.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 3,000.00
65	Inlet Protection Barrier, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 135.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 300.00
66	Trench Safety System for All Water Mains, Greater than 5-Feet Deep, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	245	\$ 1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 245.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:					\$ 110,890.00		\$ 116,585.00		\$ 99,906.46		\$ 130,825.00
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS + SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS:					\$ 1,534,639.00		\$ 1,559,427.00		\$ 1,693,309.30		\$ 1,755,229.00
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 ITEMS:					\$ 110,890.00		\$ 116,585.00		\$ 99,906.46		\$ 130,825.00
RECOMMENDATION: TOTAL BASE BID + SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS + ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1:					\$ 1,645,529.00		\$ 1,676,012.00		\$ 1,793,215.76		\$ 1,886,054.00
MATHEMATICAL ERROR CORRECTED BY ENGINEER											

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	Vera Industries, LLC.		ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC.		GM Vera's Construction	
BASE BID ITEMS:									
1	2" PVC, Class 200 (SDR 21) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 67.50	\$ 3,375.00	\$ 118.60	\$ 5,930.00
2	6" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	180	\$ 92.50	\$ 16,650.00	\$ 97.50	\$ 17,550.00	\$ 98.50	\$ 17,730.00
3	8" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	9,980	\$ 68.00	\$ 678,640.00	\$ 104.71	\$ 1,045,005.80	\$ 89.80	\$ 896,204.00
4	8" Certa-Lok PVC Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	1,630	\$ 80.00	\$ 130,400.00	\$ 79.00	\$ 128,770.00	\$ 86.50	\$ 140,995.00
5	12" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	200	\$ 131.00	\$ 26,200.00	\$ 131.00	\$ 26,200.00	\$ 150.50	\$ 30,100.00
6	6" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 1,878.00	\$ 1,878.00	\$ 2,097.50	\$ 2,097.50	\$ 1,544.10	\$ 1,544.10
7	8" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	45	\$ 2,822.00	\$ 126,990.00	\$ 3,104.00	\$ 139,680.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 99,000.00
8	12" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 5,248.50	\$ 10,497.00	\$ 6,073.00	\$ 12,146.00	\$ 4,026.50	\$ 8,053.00
9	Fire Hydrant Assembly Installed on New Water Main, Including Gate Valve and Lead Pipe, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	28	\$ 8,601.50	\$ 240,842.00	\$ 10,560.00	\$ 295,680.00	\$ 6,200.30	\$ 173,608.40
10	Remove and Salvage Existing Fire Hydrants, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	14	\$ 142.00	\$ 1,988.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 313.20	\$ 4,384.80
11	Remove and Dispose of Valve Box and Abandon Existing Valves, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	29	\$ 143.50	\$ 4,161.50	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 115.10	\$ 3,337.90
12	2" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 361.50	\$ 1,446.00	\$ 43.50	\$ 174.00	\$ 916.10	\$ 3,664.40
13	6" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	9	\$ 666.50	\$ 5,998.50	\$ 605.00	\$ 5,445.00	\$ 1,278.00	\$ 11,502.00
14	8" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	20	\$ 975.50	\$ 19,510.00	\$ 883.50	\$ 17,670.00	\$ 1,445.30	\$ 28,906.00
15	2" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 2.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 12.50	\$ 2,328.40	\$ 11,642.00
16	6" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	19	\$ 264.00	\$ 5,016.00	\$ 312.00	\$ 5,928.00	\$ 2,802.10	\$ 53,239.90
17	8" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	6	\$ 394.50	\$ 2,367.00	\$ 249.50	\$ 1,497.00	\$ 2,657.40	\$ 15,944.40
18	8" Plug with 2" Male Tap, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 502.50	\$ 2,010.00	\$ 519.00	\$ 2,076.00	\$ 633.30	\$ 2,533.20
19	8" Plug and Clamp, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 417.50	\$ 417.50	\$ 456.00	\$ 456.00	\$ 538.90	\$ 538.90
20	Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	125	\$ 1,094.50	\$ 136,812.50	\$ 1,354.50	\$ 169,312.50	\$ 1,459.00	\$ 182,375.00
21	1.5" Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 1,469.50	\$ 1,469.50	\$ 5,558.00	\$ 5,558.00	\$ 1,894.00	\$ 1,894.00
22	2" Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 1,802.50	\$ 3,605.00	\$ 6,476.50	\$ 12,953.00	\$ 5,191.30	\$ 10,382.60
23	Long Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	76	\$ 1,308.00	\$ 99,408.00	\$ 1,842.00	\$ 139,992.00	\$ 2,221.70	\$ 168,849.20
24	Installation of New 'Single' Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	166	\$ 911.00	\$ 151,226.00	\$ 331.00	\$ 54,946.00	\$ 880.20	\$ 146,113.20
25	Installation of New 'Double' Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	18	\$ 1,115.50	\$ 20,079.00	\$ 666.00	\$ 11,988.00	\$ 1,254.80	\$ 22,586.40
26	Installation of New 2" Preplumbed Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Pre-Assembled with all Yoks, Brass Nipples, Outlet Couplings, Etc.) (DFW1730C-P34-C7HB3-AF1EBF ORION) (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 7,509.00	\$ 15,018.00	\$ 655.00	\$ 1,310.00	\$ 1,324.50	\$ 2,649.00
27	Removal and Replacement of Existing Concrete Sidewalk, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	250	\$ 52.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 99.00	\$ 24,750.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 33,000.00
28	Removal and Replacement of Existing Concrete Driveways, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	70	\$ 75.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 138.60	\$ 9,702.00
29	Removal and Replacement of Existing Concrete Pavement, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	80	\$ 98.50	\$ 7,880.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 149.90	\$ 11,992.00
30	Removal and Replacement of Existing Asphalt Pavement, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	S.Y.	430	\$ 48.50	\$ 20,855.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 34,400.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 56,760.00
31	Inlet Protection Barrier, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	42	\$ 146.50	\$ 6,153.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 5,880.00
32	Trench Safety System for All Water Mains, Greater than 5-Feet Deep, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	4,214	\$ 2.00	\$ 8,428.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,214.00	\$ 1.20	\$ 5,056.80
33	Critical Investigation Work (Includes Locating Existing Underground Utilities and Pipelines as Needed to Facilitate Water Line Construction), Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.S.	1	\$ 5,553.00	\$ 5,553.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 32,760.00	\$ 32,760.00
34	Miscellaneous Allowance for which Approved by the City (\$25,000.00), Complete in Place, the Sum of:	AL.	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS:					\$ 1,795,958.50		\$ 2,212,206.30		\$ 2,223,858.20
SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:									
35	Extra Concrete, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 146.00	\$ 7,300.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 14,000.00
36	Wet Condition Bedding, All Sizes, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 5.50	\$ 275.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,250.00
37	Installation and Removal of Piezometers, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	7	\$ 108.00	\$ 756.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 3,500.00
38	Extra Cement Stabilized Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 16.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 46.60	\$ 2,330.00
39	Extra Bank Sand, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 16.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 23.20	\$ 1,160.00
40	Extra 1" Polyethylene Service Tubing, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	200	\$ 4.50	\$ 900.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 29.00	\$ 5,800.00
41	Extra 2" Polyethylene Service Tubing, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 5.50	\$ 275.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 33.80	\$ 1,690.00
42	Solid Sheet Shoring Ordered Left in Place for All Sizes, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	100	\$ 11.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 67.20	\$ 6,720.00
43	Well Pointing System, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 1,620.00	\$ 8,100.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
44	Brace, Support, and Protect Utility Structures, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 540.00	\$ 540.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
45	1.5" Long Side Water Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 648.00	\$ 648.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,531.10	\$ 2,531.10
46	2" Long Side Water Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 810.00	\$ 810.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 5,821.80	\$ 5,821.80
47	Bored 16" Steel Casing for Water Main Crossings Under Existing Sanitary Sewers, All Depths, including Spacers and End Seals, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	320	\$ 162.00	\$ 51,840.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 48,000.00	\$ 200.20	\$ 64,064.00
48	Bored 20" Steel Casing for Water Main Crossings Under Existing Sanitary Sewers, All Depths, including Spacers and End Seals, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 189.00	\$ 3,780.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 250.50	\$ 5,010.00
49	1.5" Sch 40 PVC Water Line, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	25	\$ 21.50	\$ 537.50	\$ 20.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 33.30	\$ 832.50
50	2" Sch 40 PVC Water Line, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	25	\$ 27.00	\$ 675.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 625.00	\$ 33.70	\$ 842.50
TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:					\$ 79,136.50		\$ 69,475.00		\$ 123,551.90

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	Vera Industries, LLC.		ISJ Underground Utilities, LLC.		GM Vera's Construction	
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:									
51	6" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	30	\$ 95.50	\$ 2,865.00	\$ 143.00	\$ 4,290.00	\$ 160.70	\$ 4,821.00
52	8" PVC C-900, Class 235 (DR 18) Waterline by Augered Construction, All Depths, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	680	\$ 70.50	\$ 47,940.00	\$ 68.50	\$ 46,580.00	\$ 119.60	\$ 81,328.00
53	8" Resilient Seated Gate Valve with Box, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	6	\$ 2,835.00	\$ 17,010.00	\$ 3,565.50	\$ 21,393.00	\$ 2,221.30	\$ 13,327.80
54	6" Inserta Valve, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 13,757.00	\$ 13,757.00	\$ 12,454.30	\$ 12,454.30
55	8" Inserta Valve, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 8,200.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 16,243.50	\$ 32,487.00	\$ 14,745.20	\$ 29,490.40
56	Remove and Dispose of Valve Box and Abandon Existing Valves, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 147.00	\$ 441.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 136.60	\$ 409.80
57	6" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 697.00	\$ 697.00	\$ 698.00	\$ 698.00	\$ 1,294.50	\$ 1,294.50
58	8" Wet Connection, Including All Couplings and Appurtenances, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	6	\$ 1,019.50	\$ 6,117.00	\$ 1,014.00	\$ 6,084.00	\$ 1,461.80	\$ 8,770.80
59	2" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 2.50	\$ 2,316.90	\$ 2,316.90
60	6" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 273.50	\$ 1,094.00	\$ 406.50	\$ 1,626.00	\$ 2,762.60	\$ 11,050.40
61	8" Cut, Plug and Abandon Existing Waterline, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 409.00	\$ 818.00	\$ 510.50	\$ 1,021.00	\$ 2,872.60	\$ 5,745.20
62	Short Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 1,125.50	\$ 5,627.50	\$ 1,651.50	\$ 8,257.50	\$ 1,448.90	\$ 7,244.50
63	Long Side Service, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 1,212.50	\$ 6,062.50	\$ 2,301.50	\$ 11,507.50	\$ 2,193.60	\$ 10,968.00
64	Installation of New 'Single' Water Meter Box and Water Meter Replacement (Meter Provided by the City as Needed for Replacement), Including Removal and Salvage Existing Water Meters as Needed, All Fittings and Appurtenances, Per Detail, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	10	\$ 851.00	\$ 8,510.00	\$ 331.00	\$ 3,310.00	\$ 813.50	\$ 8,135.00
65	Inlet Protection Barrier, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 147.00	\$ 441.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 140.00	\$ 420.00
66	Trench Safety System for All Water Mains, Greater than 5-Foot Deep, Complete in Place, the Sum of:	L.F.	245	\$ 2.00	\$ 490.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 1.20	\$ 294.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:					\$ 122,015.00		\$ 151,573.50		\$ 198,070.60
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS + SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS:					\$ 1,875,095.00		\$ 2,281,681.30		\$ 2,347,410.10
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 ITEMS:					\$ 122,015.00		\$ 151,573.50		\$ 198,070.60
RECOMMENDATION: TOTAL BASE BID + SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS + ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1:					\$ 1,997,110.00		\$ 2,433,254.80		\$ 2,545,480.70
MATHEMATICAL ERROR CORRECTED BY ENGINEER									

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(8) (g)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Project - Phase 25

Submitted For: Corbin Ballast, Utilities

Submitted By: Dj Hutchinson, Public Works

Department: Public Works

Information

ACTION REQUEST

The Utilities Department is asking for City Commission approval to enter into contract with Bull G Construction for the ongoing replacement of City sanitary sewer lines in the amount of \$1,550,958.00.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

On April 29, 2026, the City received nine (9) bids were received for the above referenced project. The project involves the rehabilitation of approximately 28,030 L.F. of 6-inch through 12-inch sanitary sewer at various locations throughout the City. The project was bid with a base bid and two (2) Add Alternates. The Add Alternate bids included the rehabilitation of additional sanitary sewer lines in the City. As discussed with the City of Texas City, the Base Bid, Add Alternate No. 1 and Add Alternate No. 2 bids were utilized as a basis for award of the contract. For more detailed information and bid tab. (See Exhibit A)

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Utilities Department and ARKK Engineering that the City Commission approve the contract above with Bull G Construction.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Yes

Amount Requested: \$1,550,958.00

Source of Funds: FY26 Budget

Account #: 501702 55680

Fiscal Impact:

Attachments

Exhibit A



May 11, 2026

Mr. Corbin Ballast
Director of Utilities
City of Texas City
911 Highway 146 North
Texas City, Texas 77590

Re: **Letter of Recommendation for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Project – Phase 25
ITB 2026-018 -City of Texas City
ARKK Job No. 25-045**

Dear Mr. Ballast:

On April 29, 2026, the City received nine (9) bids were received for the above referenced project. The project involves the rehabilitation of approximately 28,030 L.F. of 6-inch through 12-inch sanitary sewer at various locations throughout the City. The project was bid with a base bid and two (2) Add Alternates. The Add Alternate bids included the rehabilitation of additional sanitary sewer lines in the City.

As discussed with the City of Texas City, the Base Bid, Add Alternate No. 1 and Add Alternate No. 2 bids were utilized as a basis for award of the contract.

The total bids for the project (**Base Bid + Add Alternate No. 1 + Add Alternate No. 2**) are as follows:

Bidder	Total Bid
	Base Bid + Add. Alt. No. 1 + Add. Alt. No. 2
BULL G CONSTRUCTION, LLC.	\$1,550,958.00
RAM ROD UTILITIES, LLC.	\$1,837,412.50
LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC.	\$1,818,545.00
KING SOLUTION SERVICES, LLC	\$1,855,175.00
EXPERTS UNDERGROUND SOLUTION, LLC.	\$1,964,298.00
TO-MEX CONSTRUCTION, LLC.	\$1,994,717.50
CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC.	\$2,022,690.75
NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC.	\$2,254,425.25
VERA INDUSTRIES, LLC.	\$2,366,366.50

Qualifications and References – Bull G Construction, LLC submitted a List of Qualifications, Subcontractors and Major Suppliers for this project. City and ARKK’s staff met with Bull G Construction, LLC management team, to discuss the project requirements and City’s expectations. Bull G Construction team indicated that they are familiar with the City’s requirements and expectations and are excited about this opportunity. Bull G Construction, LLC representatives also indicated that they have the qualified personnel and experience to complete the work, and that they will complete the work successfully. Bull G Construction, LLC also provided a letter supporting their qualifications, bid pricing, and their commitment to this project. ARKK has reviewed the list of Bull G Construction, LLC completed projects and a list of projects that are presently in various stages of completion. ARKK has contacted some of the references listed to get further information on the performance of Bull G Construction, LLC. The references have been positive in nature.

Bull G Construction, LLC appears to be a responsible firm that can perform the specified work in a satisfactory manner. For these reasons, we recommend that the City of Texas City award the **Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation Project – Phase 25 to Bull G Construction, LLC for a total amount of \$1,550,958.00.**

If you have any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,

ARKK ENGINEERS, LLC



Mr. Madhu Kilambi, P.E.

Senior Project Manager

Cc: Mr. Jack Haralson – City of Texas City

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	LOW BIDDER				LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC.	
				BULL G CONSTRUCTION, LLC.		RAM ROD UTILITIES, LLC.			
BASE BID ITEMS:									
1	Pipe burst existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20,100	\$ 24.00	\$ 482,400.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 683,400.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 663,300.00
2	Pipe burst existing 10" sanitary sewer with 10.75" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	975	\$ 30.00	\$ 29,250.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 39,975.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 39,975.00
3	Pipe burst existing 12" sanitary sewer with 12.75" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	2,075	\$ 35.00	\$ 72,625.00	\$ 54.00	\$ 112,050.00	\$ 51.00	\$ 105,825.00
4	Slip line existing 10" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, includes grouting of annular space, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	495	\$ 30.00	\$ 14,850.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 15,345.00	\$ 31.00	\$ 15,345.00
5	Proposed 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. HDPE sanitary sewer (includes clean and Post TV inspection), up to 10' deep, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 8,000.00
6	Remove and replace 24" sanitary sewer (includes traffic control, bypass pumping, removal and disposal of existing	L.F.	65	\$ 400.00	\$ 26,000.00	\$ 190.00	\$ 12,350.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 15,600.00
7	Cured-in-place lining of existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1,535	\$ 40.00	\$ 61,400.00	\$ 52.00	\$ 79,820.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 104,380.00
8	Cured-in-place lining of existing 10" and 12" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	40	\$ 40.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 14,000.00
9	Remove and replace drop connection at manhole or installation of drop connection at existing manhole, including all fittings, bends, associated pipe, (all depths, all pipe sizes and types), complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 10,500.00
10	4"/6" service reconnections (by excavation), all depths, includes 8' of service line and cleanout at property line, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	415	\$ 814.00	\$ 337,810.00	\$ 732.00	\$ 303,780.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 186,750.00
11	Additional length of service line beyond the 8' of service line, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	3,000	\$ 5.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 75,000.00
12	Install 4' diameter precast sanitary sewer manhole with 24" frame and cover (Cap One), up to 8' deep, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	15	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 70,500.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 93,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 75,000.00
13	Extra Depth for precast manhole installation over 8' deep, complete in place, the sum of:	V.F.	5	\$ 170.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00
14	Install poo pit with 24" frame and cover (Cap One), all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	8	\$ 5,850.00	\$ 46,800.00	\$ 4,900.00	\$ 39,200.00	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 28,800.00
15	End of the line cleanout, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 8,400.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 6,400.00
16	Rework bench and invert of manhole (includes seal around pipes), all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 2,400.00
17	Replace manhole ring and cover to grade (Cap One Cover), complete in place the sum of:	EA.	24	\$ 1,450.00	\$ 34,800.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 45,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 38,400.00
18	RegROUT frame and cover, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,050.00
19	Manhole wall liner, 1-inch cementitious, complete in place the sum of:	V.F.	260	\$ 180.00	\$ 46,800.00	\$ 141.00	\$ 36,660.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 54,600.00
20	Manhole wall liner, 1-inch corrosion resistant wall liner, complete in place the sum of:	V.F.	120	\$ 200.00	\$ 24,000.00	\$ 305.00	\$ 36,600.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 30,000.00
21	Cleaning and television inspection of existing 6" thru 10" diameter sanitary sewers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	295	\$ 3.00	\$ 885.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 885.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 885.00
22	Cleaning and television inspection of existing 12" thru 16" diameter sanitary sewers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	465	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,325.00	\$ 3.50	\$ 1,627.50	\$ 12.00	\$ 5,580.00
23	Cleaning and television inspection of existing 24" thru 27" diameter sanitary sewers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	295	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,950.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,475.00	\$ 16.00	\$ 4,720.00
24	6" to 12" plug at manhole to abandon existing sanitary sewer line, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 5,550.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,950.00
25	Abandon existing sanitary sewer manhole, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00
26	Remove & replace exist. asphalt pavement, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	100	\$ 70.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 10,500.00
27	Remove & replace exist. concrete pavement, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	100	\$ 70.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 122.00	\$ 12,200.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 16,000.00
28	Remove & replace exist. conc. curb, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	100	\$ 70.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 8,500.00
29	Trench safety system, incl. installation, operation & removal, all types of soil, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	2,000	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00
30	Miscellaneous allowance, as approved by Engineer:	Al.	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS:					\$ 1,348,795.00		\$ 1,604,467.50		\$ 1,554,560.00
SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:									
31	Abandonment of service connection, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 150.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 450.00
32	Well pointing system for manhole construction, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
33	Well pointing system for sanitary sewer service reconnections, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00
34	Well pointing system for main, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00
35	Wet condition bedding for sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 6.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 300.00
36	Wet condition bedding, for manhole construction, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00
37	Service Reconnection by remote, all depths, all pipe sizes, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00
38	Obstruction removal (by remote), all depths, the sum of, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00
39	Obstruction removal (by excavation), all depths, the sum of, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	10	\$ 850.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 12,000.00
40	Extra length for obstruction removal (by excavation), all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	100	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 10,000.00
41	Point repair of 6" thru 8" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00
42	Extra length for point repair of 6" thru 8" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 35.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,000.00
43	Point repair of 10" thru 12" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 9,000.00
44	Extra length for point repair of 10" thru 12" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 40.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00
45	Conflict storm sewer manhole with sump, includes steel casing, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
46	Proposed 10" split steel casing in conflict storm manhole as directed by Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 40.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 1,900.00
47	Proposed 12" split steel casing in conflict storm manhole as directed by Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 45.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,500.00
48	Proposed 14" split steel casing in conflict storm manhole as directed by Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 3,200.00
49	Remove and replace wheelchair ramp, in conformance to ADA requirements, including sawcutting, reinforcement and joints, and truncated domes, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	25	\$ 85.00	\$ 2,125.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 2,125.00	\$ 280.00	\$ 7,000.00
50	Install extra cement stabilized sand backfill, complete in place the sum of:	C.Y.	75	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 4,500.00
51	Extra concrete (all classes), complete in place the sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 80.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 6,000.00
52	Remove & replace exist. conc. driveway, incl. reinforcement, complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	200	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 25,000.00
53	Remove & replace exist. conc. sidewalk, complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	200	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 1,800.00
TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:					\$ 42,275.00		\$ 42,275.00		\$ 100,550.00

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	LOW BIDDER				LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC.	
				BULL G CONSTRUCTION, LLC.		RAM ROD UTILITIES, LLC.			
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:									
54	Pipe burst existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1,920	\$ 24.00	\$ 46,080.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 65,280.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 63,360.00
55	4"/6" service reconnections (by excavation), all depths, includes 8' of service line and cleanout at property line, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	38	\$ 791.00	\$ 30,058.00	\$ 732.00	\$ 27,816.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 17,100.00
56	End of the line cleanout, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:					\$ 78,288.00		\$ 95,096.00		\$ 82,060.00
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 2 BID ITEMS:									
57	Pipe burst existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1,575	\$ 24.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ 34.00	\$ 53,550.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 51,975.00
58	4"/6" service reconnections (by excavation), all depths, includes 8' of service line and cleanout at property line, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	32	\$ 900.00	\$ 28,800.00	\$ 732.00	\$ 23,424.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 14,400.00
59	Install 4' diameter precast sanitary sewer manhole with 24" frame and cover (Cap One), up to 8' deep, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 6,200.00	\$ 18,600.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE NO. 2 BID ITEMS:					\$ 81,600.00		\$ 95,574.00		\$ 81,375.00
TOTAL BASE BID & SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS:					\$ 1,391,070.00		\$ 1,646,742.50		\$ 1,655,110.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE BID NO.1 ITEMS:					\$ 78,288.00		\$ 95,096.00		\$ 82,060.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE BID NO.2 ITEMS:					\$ 81,600.00		\$ 95,574.00		\$ 81,375.00
RECOMMENDATION: TOTAL BASE BID + SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS + ADD ALT. NO. 1 + ADD ALT. NO. 2:					\$ 1,550,958.00		\$ 1,837,412.50		\$ 1,818,545.00
MATHEMATICAL ERROR CORRECTED BY ENGINEER									

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	KING SOLUTION SERVICES, LLC		EXPERTS UNDERGROUND SOLUTION, LLC.		TO-MEX CONSTRUCTION, LLC.	
BASE BID ITEMS:									
1	Pipe burst existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20,100	\$ 34.00	\$ 683,400.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 723,600.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 804,000.00
2	Pipe burst existing 10" sanitary sewer with 10.75" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	975	\$ 44.00	\$ 42,900.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 40,950.00	\$ 47.00	\$ 45,825.00
3	Pipe burst existing 12" sanitary sewer with 12.75" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	2,075	\$ 56.00	\$ 116,200.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 145,250.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 118,275.00
4	Slip line existing 10" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, includes grouting of annular space, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	495	\$ 32.00	\$ 15,840.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 16,335.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 14,850.00
5	Proposed 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. HDPE sanitary sewer (includes clean and Post TV inspection), up to 10' deep, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 3,250.00
6	Remove and replace 24" sanitary sewer (includes traffic control, bypass pumping, removal and disposal of existing	L.F.	65	\$ 275.00	\$ 17,875.00	\$ 210.00	\$ 13,650.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 14,300.00
7	Cured-in-place lining of existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1,535	\$ 72.00	\$ 110,520.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 55,260.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 99,775.00
8	Cured-in-place lining of existing 10" and 12" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	40	\$ 400.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 126.00	\$ 5,040.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 3,600.00
9	Remove and replace drop connection at manhole or installation of drop connection at existing manhole, including all fittings, bends, associated pipe, (all depths, all pipe sizes and types), complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 1,350.00	\$ 6,750.00	\$ 1,220.00	\$ 6,100.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 9,000.00
10	4"/6" service reconnections (by excavation), all depths, includes 8' of service line and cleanout at property line, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	415	\$ 625.00	\$ 259,375.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 319,550.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 290,500.00
11	Additional length of service line beyond the 8' of service line, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	3,000	\$ 26.00	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 72,000.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 90,000.00
12	Install 4' diameter precast sanitary sewer manhole with 24" frame and cover (Cap One), up to 8' deep, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	15	\$ 5,400.00	\$ 81,000.00	\$ 6,761.00	\$ 101,415.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 82,500.00
13	Extra Depth for precast manhole installation over 8' deep, complete in place, the sum of:	V.F.	5	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 344.00	\$ 1,720.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00
14	Install poo pit with 24" frame and cover (Cap One), all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	8	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ 4,420.00	\$ 35,360.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 36,000.00
15	End of the line cleanout, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 2,235.00	\$ 8,940.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,800.00
16	Rework bench and invert of manhole (includes seal around pipes), all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 3,750.00	\$ 390.00	\$ 1,170.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,200.00
17	Replace manhole ring and cover to grade (Cap One Cover), complete in place the sum of:	EA.	24	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 43,200.00	\$ 1,968.00	\$ 47,232.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 24,000.00
18	RegROUT frame and cover, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 850.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 270.00	\$ 810.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 300.00
19	Manhole wall liner, 1-inch cementitious, complete in place the sum of:	V.F.	260	\$ 138.00	\$ 35,880.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 34,320.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 20,800.00
20	Manhole wall liner, 1-inch corrosion resistant wall liner, complete in place the sum of:	V.F.	120	\$ 295.00	\$ 35,400.00	\$ 265.00	\$ 31,800.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 14,400.00
21	Cleaning and television inspection of existing 6" thru 10" diameter sanitary sewers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	295	\$ 3.00	\$ 885.00	\$ 3.60	\$ 1,062.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 885.00
22	Cleaning and television inspection of existing 12" thru 16" diameter sanitary sewers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	465	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,860.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,860.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,860.00
23	Cleaning and television inspection of existing 24" thru 27" diameter sanitary sewers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	295	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,475.00	\$ 10.60	\$ 3,127.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 1,622.50
24	6" to 12" plug at manhole to abandon existing sanitary sewer line, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00
25	Abandon existing sanitary sewer manhole, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 980.00	\$ 1,960.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00
26	Remove & replace exist. asphalt pavement, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	100	\$ 85.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 87.00	\$ 8,700.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 6,500.00
27	Remove & replace exist. concrete pavement, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	100	\$ 125.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 9,800.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 9,000.00
28	Remove & replace exist. conc. curb, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	100	\$ 22.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 3,500.00
29	Trench safety system, incl. installation, operation & removal, all types of soil, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	2,000	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00
30	Miscellaneous allowance, as approved by Engineer:	Al.	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS:					\$ 1,632,720.00		\$ 1,719,851.00		\$ 1,732,242.50
SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:									
31	Abandonment of service connection, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 150.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 450.00
32	Well pointing system for manhole construction, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
33	Well pointing system for sanitary sewer service reconnections, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00
34	Well pointing system for main, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00
35	Wet condition bedding for sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 6.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 300.00
36	Wet condition bedding, for manhole construction, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00
37	Service Reconnection by remote, all depths, all pipe sizes, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,950.00
38	Obstruction removal (by remote), all depths, the sum of, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00
39	Obstruction removal (by excavation), all depths, the sum of, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	10	\$ 850.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 9,500.00
40	Extra length for obstruction removal (by excavation), all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	100	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 3,000.00
41	Point repair of 6" thru 8" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00
42	Extra length for point repair of 6" thru 8" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 35.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 700.00
43	Point repair of 10" thru 12" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 8,000.00
44	Extra length for point repair of 10" thru 12" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 40.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00
45	Conflict storm sewer manhole with sump, includes steel casing, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
46	Proposed 10" split steel casing in conflict storm manhole as directed by Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 40.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00
47	Proposed 12" split steel casing in conflict storm manhole as directed by Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 45.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,100.00
48	Proposed 14" split steel casing in conflict storm manhole as directed by Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 1,200.00
49	Remove and replace wheelchair ramp, in conformance to ADA requirements, including sawcutting, reinforcement and joints, and truncated domes, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	25	\$ 85.00	\$ 2,125.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 2,125.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 3,000.00
50	Install extra cement stabilized sand backfill, complete in place the sum of:	C.Y.	75	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 3,375.00
51	Extra concrete (all classes), complete in place the sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 80.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 4,500.00
52	Remove & replace exist. conc. driveway, incl. reinforcement, complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	200	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,400.00
53	Remove & replace exist. conc. sidewalk, complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	200	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 1,400.00
TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:					\$ 42,275.00		\$ 42,275.00		\$ 55,975.00

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	KING SOLUTION SERVICES, LLC		EXPERTS UNDERGROUND SOLUTION, LLC.		TO-MEX CONSTRUCTION, LLC.	
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:									
54	Pipe burst existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1,920	\$ 34.00	\$ 65,280.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 69,120.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 76,800.00
55	4"/6" service reconnections (by excavation), all depths, includes 8' of service line and cleanout at property line, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	38	\$ 625.00	\$ 23,750.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 29,260.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 26,600.00
56	End of the line cleanout, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 2,235.00	\$ 2,235.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:					\$ 90,130.00		\$ 100,615.00		\$ 104,600.00
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 2 BID ITEMS:									
57	Pipe burst existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1,575	\$ 34.00	\$ 53,550.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 56,700.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 63,000.00
58	4"/6" service reconnections (by excavation), all depths, includes 8' of service line and cleanout at property line, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	32	\$ 625.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 770.00	\$ 24,640.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 22,400.00
59	Install 4' diameter precast sanitary sewer manhole with 24" frame and cover (Cap One), up to 8' deep, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 6,739.00	\$ 20,217.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 16,500.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE NO. 2 BID ITEMS:					\$ 90,050.00		\$ 101,557.00		\$ 101,900.00
TOTAL BASE BID & SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS:					\$ 1,674,995.00		\$ 1,762,126.00		\$ 1,788,217.50
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE BID NO.1 ITEMS:					\$ 90,130.00		\$ 100,615.00		\$ 104,600.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE BID NO.2 ITEMS:					\$ 90,050.00		\$ 101,557.00		\$ 101,900.00
RECOMMENDATION: TOTAL BASE BID + SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS + ADD ALT. NO. 1 + ADD ALT. NO. 2:					\$ 1,855,175.00		\$ 1,964,298.00		\$ 1,994,717.50
MATHEMATICAL ERROR CORRECTED BY ENGINEER									

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC.		NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC.		VERA INDUSTRIES, LLC.	
BASE BID ITEMS:									
1	Pipe burst existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20,100	\$ 33.00	\$ 663,300.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 904,500.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 763,800.00
2	Pipe burst existing 10" sanitary sewer with 10.75" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	975	\$ 41.00	\$ 39,975.00	\$ 53.00	\$ 51,675.00	\$ 77.50	\$ 75,562.50
3	Pipe burst existing 12" sanitary sewer with 12.75" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	2,075	\$ 55.00	\$ 114,125.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 124,500.00	\$ 78.50	\$ 162,887.50
4	Slip line existing 10" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, includes grouting of annular space, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	495	\$ 30.00	\$ 14,850.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 17,325.00	\$ 36.50	\$ 18,067.50
5	Proposed 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. HDPE sanitary sewer (includes clean and Post TV inspection), up to 10' deep, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 280.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 2,150.00
6	Remove and replace 24" sanitary sewer (includes traffic control, bypass pumping, removal and disposal of existing	L.F.	65	\$ 620.00	\$ 40,300.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 352.00	\$ 22,880.00
7	Cured-in-place lining of existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1,535	\$ 48.00	\$ 73,680.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 58,330.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 58,330.00
8	Cured-in-place lining of existing 10" and 12" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	40	\$ 97.00	\$ 3,880.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 45.50	\$ 1,820.00
9	Remove and replace drop connection at manhole or installation of drop connection at existing manhole, including all fittings, bends, associated pipe, (all depths, all pipe sizes and types), complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	5	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 1,443.00	\$ 7,215.00
10	4"/6" service reconnections (by excavation), all depths, includes 8' of service line and cleanout at property line, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	415	\$ 800.00	\$ 332,000.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 332,000.00	\$ 1,341.00	\$ 556,515.00
11	Additional length of service line beyond the 8' of service line, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	3,000	\$ 14.00	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 39,000.00
12	Install 4' diameter precast sanitary sewer manhole with 24" frame and cover (Cap One), up to 8' deep, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	15	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 108,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 67,500.00	\$ 6,001.00	\$ 90,015.00
13	Extra Depth for precast manhole installation over 8' deep, complete in place, the sum of:	V.F.	5	\$ 520.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 900.00
14	Install poo pit with 24" frame and cover (Cap One), all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	8	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 57,600.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 25,600.00	\$ 5,654.50	\$ 45,236.00
15	End of the line cleanout, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 7,800.00	\$ 1,275.50	\$ 5,102.00
16	Rework bench and invert of manhole (includes seal around pipes), all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 530.00	\$ 1,590.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 884.50	\$ 2,653.50
17	Replace manhole ring and cover to grade (Cap One Cover), complete in place the sum of:	EA.	24	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 43,200.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 43,200.00	\$ 1,678.00	\$ 40,272.00
18	RegROUT frame and cover, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 300.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 884.50	\$ 2,653.50
19	Manhole wall liner, 1-inch cementitious, complete in place the sum of:	V.F.	260	\$ 160.00	\$ 41,600.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 289.50	\$ 75,270.00
20	Manhole wall liner, 1-inch corrosion resistant wall liner, complete in place the sum of:	V.F.	120	\$ 180.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 27,600.00	\$ 348.50	\$ 41,820.00
21	Cleaning and television inspection of existing 6" thru 10" diameter sanitary sewers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	295	\$ 1.60	\$ 472.00	\$ 3.90	\$ 1,150.50	\$ 3.50	\$ 1,032.50
22	Cleaning and television inspection of existing 12" thru 16" diameter sanitary sewers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	465	\$ 2.00	\$ 930.00	\$ 4.05	\$ 1,883.25	\$ 3.50	\$ 1,627.50
23	Cleaning and television inspection of existing 24" thru 27" diameter sanitary sewers, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	295	\$ 2.25	\$ 663.75	\$ 4.70	\$ 1,386.50	\$ 6.50	\$ 1,917.50
24	6" to 12" plug at manhole to abandon existing sanitary sewer line, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 634.50	\$ 1,903.50
25	Abandon existing sanitary sewer manhole, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 336.50	\$ 673.00
26	Remove & replace exist. asphalt pavement, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	100	\$ 300.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 48.50	\$ 4,850.00
27	Remove & replace exist. concrete pavement, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	100	\$ 350.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 106.50	\$ 10,650.00
28	Remove & replace exist. conc. curb, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	100	\$ 130.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,000.00
29	Trench safety system, incl. installation, operation & removal, all types of soil, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	2,000	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 6,000.00
30	Miscellaneous allowance, as approved by Engineer:	Al.	1	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS:					\$ 1,765,365.75		\$ 1,966,150.25		\$ 2,066,803.50
SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:									
31	Abandonment of service connection, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 150.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 239.50	\$ 718.50
32	Well pointing system for manhole construction, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,187.50	\$ 1,187.50
33	Well pointing system for sanitary sewer service reconnections, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 837.50	\$ 837.50
34	Well pointing system for main, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 1,200.00
35	Wet condition bedding for sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	50	\$ 6.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 350.00
36	Wet condition bedding, for manhole construction, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 823.00	\$ 1,646.00
37	Service Reconnection by remote, all depths, all pipe sizes, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 240.50	\$ 721.50
38	Obstruction removal (by remote), all depths, the sum of, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 320.00	\$ 640.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 287.50	\$ 575.00
39	Obstruction removal (by excavation), all depths, the sum of, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	10	\$ 850.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 1,003.00	\$ 10,030.00
40	Extra length for obstruction removal (by excavation), all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	100	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 23.50	\$ 2,350.00
41	Point repair of 6" thru 8" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,417.00	\$ 2,834.00
42	Extra length for point repair of 6" thru 8" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 70.00	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 42.00	\$ 840.00
43	Point repair of 10" thru 12" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	2	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 3,540.00	\$ 7,080.00
44	Extra length for point repair of 10" thru 12" sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place, the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 85.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 47.50	\$ 950.00
45	Conflict storm sewer manhole with sump, includes steel casing, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,554.50	\$ 3,554.50
46	Proposed 10" split steel casing in conflict storm manhole as directed by Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 110.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 59.50	\$ 1,190.00
47	Proposed 12" split steel casing in conflict storm manhole as directed by Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 120.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 59.50	\$ 1,190.00
48	Proposed 14" split steel casing in conflict storm manhole as directed by Engineer, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	20	\$ 130.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,300.00
49	Remove and replace wheelchair ramp, in conformance to ADA requirements, including sawcutting, reinforcement and joints, and truncated domes, complete in place the sum of:	S.Y.	25	\$ 140.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 2,125.00	\$ 100.50	\$ 2,512.50
50	Install extra cement stabilized sand backfill, complete in place the sum of:	C.Y.	75	\$ 20.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 2,625.00	\$ 23.50	\$ 1,762.50
51	Extra concrete (all classes), complete in place the sum of:	C.Y.	50	\$ 120.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 153.50	\$ 7,675.00
52	Remove & replace exist. conc. driveway, incl. reinforcement, complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	200	\$ 20.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 9.50	\$ 1,900.00
53	Remove & replace exist. conc. sidewalk, complete in place the sum of:	S.F.	200	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 1,200.00
TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL BID ITEMS:					\$ 61,390.00		\$ 56,500.00		\$ 53,604.50

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN.	CZ CONSTRUCTION, LLC.		NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC.		VERA INDUSTRIES, LLC.	
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:									
54	Pipe burst existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1,920	\$ 33.00	\$ 63,360.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 86,400.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 72,960.00
55	4"/6" service reconnections (by excavation), all depths, includes 8' of service line and cleanout at property line, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	38	\$ 800.00	\$ 30,400.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 36,100.00	\$ 1,341.00	\$ 50,958.00
56	End of the line cleanout, complete in place, the sum of:	EA.	1	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,275.50	\$ 1,275.50
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1 BID ITEMS:					\$ 96,760.00		\$ 124,500.00		\$ 125,193.50
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 2 BID ITEMS:									
57	Pipe burst existing 6" and 8" sanitary sewer with 8.625" O.D. sanitary sewer, all depths, complete in place the sum of:	L.F.	1,575	\$ 33.00	\$ 51,975.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 70,875.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 59,850.00
58	4"/6" service reconnections (by excavation), all depths, includes 8' of service line and cleanout at property line, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	32	\$ 800.00	\$ 25,600.00	\$ 950.00	\$ 30,400.00	\$ 1,341.00	\$ 42,912.00
59	Install 4' diameter precast sanitary sewer manhole with 24" frame and cover (Cap One), up to 8' deep, complete in place the sum of:	EA.	3	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,001.00	\$ 18,003.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE NO. 2 BID ITEMS:					\$ 99,175.00		\$ 107,275.00		\$ 120,765.00
TOTAL BASE BID & SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS:					\$ 1,826,755.75		\$ 2,022,650.25		\$ 2,120,408.00
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE BID NO.1 ITEMS:					\$ 96,760.00		\$ 124,500.00		\$ 125,193.50
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATE BID NO.2 ITEMS:					\$ 99,175.00		\$ 107,275.00		\$ 120,765.00
RECOMMENDATION: TOTAL BASE BID + SUPPLEMENTAL ITEMS + ADD ALT. NO. 1 + ADD ALT. NO. 2:					\$ 2,022,690.75		\$ 2,254,425.25		\$ 2,366,366.50
MATHEMATICAL ERROR CORRECTED BY ENGINEER									

CITY COMMISSION REGULAR MTG

(8) (h)

Meeting Date: 05/20/2026

Redevelopment at Bayou Golf Course

Submitted For: Nicole Best, Recreation and Tourism

Submitted By: Nicole Best, Recreation and Tourism

Department: Recreation and Tourism

Information

ACTION REQUEST

Request to engage Tetra Tech for professional engineering services for the redevelopment design phase of the Bayou Golf Course. This engagement will include submittals for review at the 30% milestone for this proposal, as well as schematic layout and 30% plan reviews. Deliverables will include plans, specifications, and bid items, including cost estimates.

BACKGROUND (Brief Summary)

The Bayou Golf Course is experiencing significant issues primarily due to poor drainage, tidal flooding, and turf damage caused by brackish water. Holes 1 - 4, 6, 8 and 18 require fairway and/or culvert improvements. The extent of the damage has resulted in numerous dead areas and “mud pits” throughout the front nine of the course. Conditions continue to worsen each year, and redevelopment is necessary to restore the course and ensure more consistent playability on the front nine.

This project is an approved FY26 budgeted capital item, and funds are available in account #801-401-55650.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended by the Parks, Recreation & Tourism Department to move forward with the proposal from Tetra Tech for the redevelopment planning phase at the Bayou Golf Course.

Fiscal Impact

Funds Available Y/N: Y

Amount Requested: \$127,050.00

Source of Funds: FY26 CIP Budget

Account #: 801-401-55650

Fiscal Impact:

Approved FY26 CIP Budget Item.

Attachments

Tetra Tech 05.11.26



May 11, 2026

Mr. Michael Skiba, PGA
Head Golf Professional
City of Texas City
2800 Ted Dudley Drive
Texas City, TX 77591

RE: Proposal for Redevelopment at Bayou Golf Course

Tetra Tech appreciates the opportunity to provide the City of Texas City (Client) with this proposal for professional engineering services for above project. The Bayou Golf Course is an existing 18-hole golf course with clubhouse, driving range, chipping area, parking and maintenance facilities. Several fairways on the front 9 are in disrepair due to tidal waters and flooding that brings brackish water onto the course. The proposed improvements included in this scope of work are as follows:

- Replace majority of the fairway on Hole #1.
- Replace the damaged fairway along the cart path on Hole #2.
- Replace majority of the fairway on Hole #3.
- Replace the damaged fairway near the tee box and near the green on Hole #4.
- Replace the damaged fairway on both sides of the lake at Hole #6
- Replace the drainage culvert on Hole #6.
- Replace the damaged fairway along the cart path on Hole #8.
- Replace the damaged fairway along Moses Bayou on Hole #18.
- Provide improvements to drainage infrastructure as needed.

The following sections detail the anticipated scope of services for Phase 2A at Eagle Pointe:

I. Preliminary Design Phase

1. Project Management - Tetra Tech will provide professional management of the project. The Project Manager will schedule resources, assign tasks, develop schedules, set deadlines, monitor costs and prepare invoices for the project. This task also includes coordination between the City of Texas City, Parks & Recreation, review agencies and our design team to provide updates and solicit input throughout the design phase.
 - A. Attend review meetings as needed to coordinate throughout design. We will anticipate no more than two (2) review meetings during the preliminary design phase.
2. Gather and Analyze Existing Data:
 - A. Obtain and review any existing drawings and GIS data.
 - B. Acquire and process 2014 HGAC LiDAR for project site.

- C. Topographic survey information within the proposed project limits. Ellis Surveying will complete this task under subcontract to Tetra Tech.
 - D. Field Reconnaissance and Data Collection. Tetra Tech will make a field visit to verify existing field conditions and check topographic information.
 - E. Acquire and evaluate existing FEMA effective flood maps and available H&H models.
3. Civil Site Design - Tetra Tech will provide civil site design that will include the following:
- A. Demolition plan, if needed.
 - B. Site Drainage
 - i. Coordinate with GCDD#2 and Texas City regarding floodplain fill mitigation.
 - ii. Submit and process floodplain fill variance request.
 - C. Assist with construction cost estimate
 - D. Assist FDS with AutoCAD production, as needed.
4. Golf Course Design – Baxter Spann with FDS will provide the following scope:
- A. Develop detailed conceptual plan for all proposed improvements including slope analysis, cut/fill balancing, drainage concepts, grassing options, and preliminary cost estimate.
 - B. Preliminary Grading Plan
 - C. Preliminary Drainage Plan
 - D. Preliminary Grassing Plan
 - E. Preliminary Irrigation Plan and System Audit
 - F. Quantities and Cost Estimates
5. Submittals
- A. The design team will prepare submittals for review at the 30% milestone for this proposal. We will prepare a schematic layout and 30% plans for review and approval by the Client.
 - B. Deliverables will include plans, specifications, and bid items including cost estimates.

- C. We will work closely with the City for constructability reviews and scheduling updates.
- D. Address comments from the City and GCDD#2 as required for plan and permit approval will occur at future milestones.

Fee Breakdown

Task	Cost
Topographic Survey (Ellis Surveying)	\$ 22,000.00
Project Management	\$ 7,200.00
Gather Existing Data	\$ 7,500.00
Civil Site Design	\$ 19,000.00
Golf Course Design (FDS, Inc.)	\$ 69,850.00
Reimbursable Expenses	\$ 1,500.00
TOTAL FEE	\$ 127,050.00

We propose to perform the services listed for a lump sum fee of **\$127,050.00**

Schedule

We proposed to complete the preliminary design phase within **three (3) months** from Notice to Proceed. Major milestones completed during this phase will be the topographic survey, conceptual golf course design, and 30% plans, specifications, and cost estimates.

Thank you for considering Tetra Tech for this important project for the City of Texas City. Please contact Mike McClung at 281.589.7257 or mike.mcclung@tetratech.com or Bart Standley at 281.732.5977 or bart.standley@tetratech.com with comments and/or questions.

Sincerely,



Mike McClung, P.E., C.F.M., ENV SP
Southeast Municipal Leader

MM:ng

Attachment